Contents

1 Package SCons .................. 2
  1.1 Modules ................................. 2
  1.2 Variables .............................. 4

2 Module SCons.Action ............... 5
  2.1 Functions .............................. 6
  2.2 Variables .............................. 6
  2.3 Class ActionBase ..................... 6
      2.3.1 Methods ........................... 7
      2.3.2 Properties ......................... 7
  2.4 Class CommandAction ............... 8
      2.4.1 Methods ........................... 8
      2.4.2 Properties ......................... 9
  2.5 Class CommandGeneratorAction ...... 9
      2.5.1 Methods ........................... 10
      2.5.2 Properties ......................... 11
  2.6 Class LazyAction ..................... 11
      2.6.1 Methods ........................... 12
      2.6.2 Properties ......................... 13
  2.7 Class FunctionAction ............... 13
      2.7.1 Methods ........................... 13
      2.7.2 Properties ......................... 14
  2.8 Class ListAction ..................... 14
      2.8.1 Methods ........................... 15
      2.8.2 Properties ......................... 16
  2.9 Class ActionCaller .................. 16
      2.9.1 Methods ........................... 16
      2.9.2 Properties ......................... 17
  2.10 Class ActionFactory ............... 17
      2.10.1 Methods ........................... 17
      2.10.2 Properties ......................... 18

3 Module SCons.Builder ............... 19
  3.1 Functions .............................. 20
  3.2 Variables .............................. 20
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Class / Module</th>
<th>Methods</th>
<th>Properties</th>
<th>Class Variables</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>DictCmdGenerator</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.3.1 Methods</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.3.2 Properties</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.3.3 Class Variables</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>CallableSelector</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.4.1 Methods</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.4.2 Properties</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.4.3 Class Variables</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>DictEmitter</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.5.1 Methods</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.5.2 Properties</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.5.3 Class Variables</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>ListEmitter</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.6.1 Methods</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.6.2 Properties</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.6.3 Class Variables</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>OverrideWarner</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.7.1 Methods</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.7.2 Class Variables</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>EmitterProxy</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.8.1 Methods</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.8.2 Properties</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>BuilderBase</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.9.1 Methods</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.9.2 Properties</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.10</td>
<td>CompositeBuilder</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.10.1 Methods</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.10.2 Properties</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>SCons.CacheDir</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4.1 Functions</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4.2 Variables</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4.3 Class CacheDir</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4.3.1 Methods</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4.3.2 Properties</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SCons.Conftest</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5.1 Functions</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5.2 Variables</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>SCons.Debug</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6.1 Functions</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6.2 Variables</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>SCons.Defaults</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7.1 Functions</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7.2 Variables</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7.3 NullCmdGenerator</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7.3.1 Methods</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7.3.2 Properties</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7.4 Class Variable_Method_Caller</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7.4.1 Methods</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8 Module SCons.Environment

8.1 Functions

8.2 Variables

8.3 Class MethodWrapper

8.3.1 Methods

8.3.2 Properties

8.4 Class BuilderWrapper

8.4.1 Methods

8.4.2 Properties

8.5 Class BuilderDict

8.5.1 Methods

8.5.2 Class Variables

8.6 Class SubstitutionEnvironment

8.6.1 Methods

8.6.2 Properties

8.7 Class Base

8.7.1 Methods

8.7.2 Properties

8.8 Class OverrideEnvironment

8.8.1 Methods

8.8.2 Properties

8.9 Class Base

8.9.1 Methods

8.9.2 Properties

9 Module SCons.Errors

9.1 Functions

9.2 Variables

9.3 Class BuildError

9.3.1 Methods

9.3.2 Properties

9.4 Class InternalError

9.4.1 Methods

9.4.2 Properties

9.5 Class UserError

9.5.1 Methods

9.5.2 Properties

9.6 Class StopError

9.6.1 Methods

9.6.2 Properties

9.7 Class EnvironmentError

9.7.1 Methods

9.7.2 Properties

9.8 Class MSVCError

9.8.1 Methods

9.8.2 Properties

9.9 Class ExplicitExit

9.9.1 Methods

9.9.2 Properties
## 10 Module SCons.Executor

10.1 Functions .................................................. 85
10.2 Variables .................................................. 85
10.3 Class Batch ................................................ 86
   10.3.1 Methods ............................................. 86
   10.3.2 Properties ......................................... 86
10.4 Class TSList ............................................... 87
   10.4.1 Methods ............................................. 87
   10.4.2 Properties ......................................... 88
   10.4.3 Class Variables .................................... 88
10.5 Class TSOBJECT ........................................... 89
   10.5.1 Methods ............................................. 89
   10.5.2 Properties ......................................... 89
10.6 Class Executor ............................................ 90
   10.6.1 Methods ............................................. 90
   10.6.2 Properties ......................................... 93
10.7 Class NullEnvironment ................................. 94
   10.7.1 Methods ............................................. 94
   10.7.2 Properties ......................................... 94
10.8 Class Null ............................................... 94
   10.8.1 Methods ............................................. 95
   10.8.2 Properties ......................................... 96

## 11 Module SCons.Job

11.1 Variables ................................................ 97
11.2 Class InterruptState ................................... 97
   11.2.1 Methods ............................................. 97
   11.2.2 Properties ......................................... 98
11.3 Class Jobs ................................................. 98
   11.3.1 Methods ............................................. 98
   11.3.2 Properties ......................................... 99
11.4 Class Serial .............................................. 99
   11.4.1 Methods ............................................. 99
   11.4.2 Properties ......................................... 100
11.5 Class Worker ............................................ 100
   11.5.1 Methods ............................................. 101
   11.5.2 Properties ......................................... 102
11.6 Class ThreadPool ....................................... 102
   11.6.1 Methods ............................................. 102
   11.6.2 Properties ......................................... 103
11.7 Class Parallel .......................................... 103
   11.7.1 Methods ............................................. 104
   11.7.2 Properties ......................................... 104

## 12 Module SCons.Memoize

12.1 Functions ............................................... 105
12.2 Variables ............................................... 106
12.3 Class Counter ........................................... 107
   12.3.1 Methods ............................................. 107
   12.3.2 Properties ......................................... 108
12.4 Class CountValue ........................................ 108
   12.4.1 Methods ............................................. 108
12.4.2 Properties .................................................. 109
12.5 Class CountDict ............................................... 109
12.5.1 Methods .................................................... 109
12.5.2 Properties .................................................. 110

13 Package SCons.Node ............................................. 111
13.1 Modules ....................................................... 111
13.2 Functions ..................................................... 111
13.3 Variables ...................................................... 113
13.4 Class DeciderNeedsNode ..................................... 114
13.4.1 Methods .................................................... 115
13.4.2 Properties .................................................. 115
13.5 Class NodeInfoBase .......................................... 115
13.5.1 Methods .................................................... 116
13.5.2 Properties .................................................. 116
13.5.3 Class Variables .......................................... 117
13.6 Class BuildInfoBase ......................................... 117
13.6.1 Methods .................................................... 117
13.6.2 Properties .................................................. 118
13.6.3 Class Variables .......................................... 118
13.7 Class Node ...................................................... 118
13.7.1 Methods .................................................... 119
13.7.2 Properties .................................................. 131
13.8 Class NodeList ................................................ 118
13.8.1 Methods .................................................... 119
13.8.2 Properties .................................................. 133
13.8.3 Class Variables .......................................... 133
13.9 Class Walker ................................................... 133
13.9.1 Methods .................................................... 134
13.9.2 Properties .................................................. 134

14 Module SCons.Node.Alias ...................................... 135
14.1 Variables ....................................................... 135
14.2 Class AliasNameSpace ....................................... 135
14.2.1 Methods .................................................... 135
14.2.2 Class Variables .......................................... 135
14.3 Class AliasNodeInfo ......................................... 136
14.3.1 Methods .................................................... 136
14.3.2 Properties .................................................. 136
14.3.3 Class Variables .......................................... 137
14.4 Class AliasBuildInfo ........................................ 137
14.4.1 Methods .................................................... 137
14.4.2 Properties .................................................. 137
14.4.3 Class Variables .......................................... 138
14.5 Class Alias ..................................................... 138
14.5.1 Methods .................................................... 138
14.5.2 Properties .................................................. 140

15 Module SCons.Node.FS .......................................... 141
15.1 Functions ....................................................... 141
15.2 Variables ....................................................... 143
15.3 Class FileBuildInfoFileToCsigMappingError ............. 144
15.1 Class File

15.2 Methods ................................................. 144
15.3 Properties ................................................. 144
15.4 Class EntryProxyAttributeError ....................... 145
15.4.1 Methods ................................................. 145
15.4.2 Properties ................................................. 145
15.5 Class DiskChecker ........................................ 146
15.5.1 Methods ................................................. 146
15.5.2 Properties ................................................. 146
15.6 Class EntryProxy .......................................... 147
15.6.1 Methods ................................................. 147
15.6.2 Properties ................................................. 148
15.6.3 Class Variables ........................................ 148
15.7 Class Base ................................................ 148
15.7.1 Methods ................................................. 148
15.7.2 Properties ................................................. 153
15.7.3 Instance Variables .................................... 154
15.8 Class Entry ................................................ 154
15.8.1 Methods ................................................. 154
15.8.2 Properties ................................................. 157
15.8.3 Instance Variables .................................... 157
15.9 Class LocalFS ............................................. 157
15.9.1 Methods ................................................. 158
15.9.2 Properties ................................................. 159
15.10 Class FS .................................................. 159
15.10.1 Methods ................................................. 160
15.10.2 Properties ................................................. 162
15.11 Class DirNodeInfo ........................................ 163
15.11.1 Methods ................................................. 163
15.11.2 Properties ................................................. 163
15.11.3 Class Variables ........................................ 163
15.12 Class DirBuildInfo ....................................... 164
15.12.1 Methods ................................................. 164
15.12.2 Properties ................................................. 164
15.12.3 Class Variables ........................................ 164
15.13 Class Dir .................................................. 165
15.13.1 Methods ................................................. 165
15.13.2 Properties ................................................. 173
15.13.3 Instance Variables .................................... 174
15.14 Class RootDir ............................................. 174
15.14.1 Methods ................................................. 174
15.14.2 Properties ................................................. 176
15.14.3 Instance Variables .................................... 177
15.15 Class FileNodeInfo ...................................... 177
15.15.1 Methods ................................................. 177
15.15.2 Properties ................................................. 178
15.15.3 Class Variables ........................................ 178
15.16 Class FileBuildInfo ..................................... 179
15.16.1 Methods ................................................. 179
15.16.2 Properties ................................................. 180
15.16.3 Class Variables ........................................ 180
15.17 Class File ................................................ 181
15.17.1 Methods ................................................................. 181
15.17.2 Properties .............................................................. 189
15.17.3 Class Variables ......................................................... 190
15.17.4 Instance Variables ..................................................... 190
15.18 Class FileFinder .......................................................... 190
15.18.1 Methods ................................................................. 190
15.18.2 Properties ............................................................... 191
16 Module SCons.Node.Python ............................................... 192
  16.1 Variables ................................................................. 192
  16.2 Class ValueNodeInfo .................................................... 192
    16.2.1 Methods ............................................................ 192
    16.2.2 Properties ......................................................... 193
    16.2.3 Class Variables ................................................... 193
  16.3 Class ValueBuildInfo .................................................. 193
    16.3.1 Methods ............................................................ 194
    16.3.2 Properties ......................................................... 194
    16.3.3 Class Variables ................................................... 194
  16.4 Class Value ............................................................. 194
    16.4.1 Methods ............................................................ 195
    16.4.2 Properties ......................................................... 197
17 Module SCons.PathList .................................................. 198
  17.1 Functions ............................................................... 198
  17.2 Variables ............................................................... 198
18 Package SCons.Platform ................................................ 199
  18.1 Modules ................................................................. 199
  18.2 Functions ............................................................... 200
  18.3 Variables ............................................................... 200
  18.4 Class PlatformSpec ................................................... 201
    18.4.1 Methods ............................................................ 201
    18.4.2 Properties ......................................................... 201
  18.5 Class TempFileMunge .................................................. 201
    18.5.1 Methods ............................................................ 202
    18.5.2 Properties ......................................................... 202
19 Module SCons.Platform.aix .............................................. 203
  19.1 Functions ............................................................... 203
  19.2 Variables ............................................................... 203
20 Module SCons.Platform.cygwin ......................................... 204
  20.1 Functions ............................................................... 204
  20.2 Variables ............................................................... 204
21 Module SCons.Platform.darwin ......................................... 205
  21.1 Functions ............................................................... 205
  21.2 Variables ............................................................... 205
22 Module SCons.Platform.hpux ............................................ 206
  22.1 Functions ............................................................... 206
  22.2 Variables ............................................................... 206
23 Module SCons.Platform.irisx .................................................. 207
  23.1 Functions ................................................................. 207
  23.2 Variables ................................................................. 207
24 Module SCons.Platform.mingw .............................................. 208
  24.1 Variables ................................................................. 208
25 Module SCons.Platform.os2 .................................................. 209
  25.1 Functions ................................................................. 209
  25.2 Variables ................................................................. 209
26 Module SCons.Platform.posix ............................................... 210
  26.1 Functions ................................................................. 210
  26.2 Variables ................................................................. 210
27 Module SCons.Platform.sunos ............................................... 211
  27.1 Functions ................................................................. 211
  27.2 Variables ................................................................. 211
28 Module SCons.Platform.virtualenv ....................................... 212
  28.1 Functions ................................................................. 212
  28.2 Variables ................................................................. 212
  28.3 Class _scons_file ....................................................... 213
    28.3.1 Methods ............................................................ 214
    28.3.2 Properties ........................................................ 214
  28.4 Class ArchDefinition .................................................. 215
    28.4.1 Methods ............................................................ 216
    28.4.2 Properties ........................................................ 216
29 Module SCons.Platform.win32 .............................................. 214
  29.1 Functions ................................................................. 214
  29.2 Variables ................................................................. 215
  29.3 Class __scons_file ..................................................... 215
    29.3.1 Methods ............................................................ 216
    29.3.2 Properties ........................................................ 216
  29.4 Class ArchDefinition .................................................. 216
    29.4.1 Methods ............................................................ 217
    29.4.2 Properties ........................................................ 217
30 Module SCons.SConf .......................................................... 218
  30.1 Functions ................................................................. 218
  30.2 Variables ................................................................. 220
  30.3 Class SConfWarning .................................................... 221
    30.3.1 Methods ............................................................ 221
    30.3.2 Properties ........................................................ 221
  30.4 Class SConfError ....................................................... 222
    30.4.1 Methods ............................................................ 222
    30.4.2 Properties ........................................................ 222
  30.5 Class ConfigureDryRunError ......................................... 223
    30.5.1 Methods ............................................................ 223
    30.5.2 Properties ........................................................ 223
  30.6 Class ConfigureCacheError .......................................... 224
    30.6.1 Methods ............................................................ 224
    30.6.2 Properties ........................................................ 224
  30.7 Class SConfBuildInfo .................................................. 225
    30.7.1 Methods ............................................................ 225
    30.7.2 Properties ........................................................ 225
    30.7.3 Class Variables ................................................... 226
  30.8 Class Streamer .......................................................... 226
## Contents

### 30 Package SCons.Scanner

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subsection</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30.8.1 Methods</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.8.2 Properties</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.9 Class SConfBuildTask</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.9.1 Methods</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.9.2 Properties</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.10 Class SConfBase</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.10.1 Methods</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.10.2 Properties</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.11 Class CheckContext</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.11.1 Methods</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.11.2 Properties</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 31 Module SCons.SConsign

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subsection</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31.1 Functions</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.2 Variables</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.3 Class SConsignEntry</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.3.1 Methods</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.3.2 Properties</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.3.3 Class Variables</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.4 Class Base</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.4.1 Methods</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.4.2 Properties</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.5 Class DB</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.5.1 Methods</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.5.2 Properties</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.6 Class Dir</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.6.1 Methods</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.6.2 Properties</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.7 Class DirFile</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.7.1 Methods</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.7.2 Properties</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.8 Class DB</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.8.1 Methods</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.8.2 Properties</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 32 Package SCons.Scanner

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subsection</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32.1 Modules</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.2 Functions</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.3 Variables</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.4 Class FindPathDirs</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.4.1 Methods</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.4.2 Properties</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.5 Class Base</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.5.1 Methods</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.5.2 Properties</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.6 Class Selector</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.6.1 Methods</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.6.2 Properties</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.7 Class Current</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.7.1 Methods</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.7.2 Properties</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.8 Class Classic</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
40 Module SCons.Scanner.RC .................................................. 280
  40.1 Functions ......................................................... 280
  40.2 Variables ....................................................... 280

41 Module SCons.Scanner.SWIG ............................................. 281
  41.1 Functions ......................................................... 281
  41.2 Variables ....................................................... 281

42 Package SCons.Script .................................................. 282
  42.1 Modules ........................................................ 282
  42.2 Functions ......................................................... 282
  42.3 Variables ....................................................... 282
  42.4 Class TaskList ................................................ 289
    42.4.1 Methods .................................................... 290
    42.4.2 Properties ................................................ 290
    42.4.3 Class Variables ......................................... 290

43 Module SCons.Script.Interactive ..................................... 291
  43.1 Functions ......................................................... 291
  43.2 Variables ....................................................... 291
  43.3 Class SConsInteractiveCmd .................................... 291
    43.3.1 Methods .................................................... 292
    43.3.2 Class Variables ......................................... 293

44 Module SCons.Script.Main ............................................. 294
  44.1 Functions ......................................................... 294
  44.2 Variables ....................................................... 295
  44.3 Class SConsPrintHelpException ................................. 296
    44.3.1 Methods .................................................... 296
    44.3.2 Properties ................................................ 296
  44.4 Class Progressor ............................................... 297
    44.4.1 Methods .................................................... 297
    44.4.2 Properties ................................................ 297
    44.4.3 Class Variables ......................................... 297
  44.5 Class BuildTask ............................................... 298
    44.5.1 Methods .................................................... 298
    44.5.2 Properties ................................................ 300
    44.5.3 Class Variables ......................................... 300
  44.6 Class CleanTask ............................................... 300
    44.6.1 Methods .................................................... 301
    44.6.2 Properties ................................................ 302
  44.7 Class QuestionTask ........................................... 302
    44.7.1 Methods .................................................... 303
    44.7.2 Properties ................................................ 304
  44.8 Class TreePrinter .............................................. 304
    44.8.1 Methods .................................................... 304
    44.8.2 Properties ................................................ 304
  44.9 Class FakeOptionParser .................................... 305
    44.9.1 Methods .................................................... 305
    44.9.2 Properties ................................................ 305
    44.9.3 Class Variables ......................................... 305
  44.10 Class Stats ...................................................... 305
44.10.1 Methods ................................................................. 306
44.10.2 Properties .............................................................. 306
44.11 Class CountStats ......................................................... 306
44.11.1 Methods ............................................................... 306
44.11.2 Properties .............................................................. 307
44.12 Class MemStats .......................................................... 307
44.12.1 Methods ............................................................... 307
44.12.2 Properties .............................................................. 307

45 Module SCons.Script.SConscript’ ...................................... 309
45.1 Functions ........................................................................ 309
45.2 Variables ......................................................................... 310
45.3 Class SConscriptReturn .................................................... 311
  45.3.1 Methods ............................................................... 311
  45.3.2 Properties .............................................................. 311
45.4 Class Frame .................................................................... 311
  45.4.1 Methods ............................................................... 312
  45.4.2 Properties .............................................................. 312
45.5 Class SConsEnvironment .................................................. 312
  45.5.1 Methods ............................................................... 312
  45.5.2 Properties .............................................................. 315
45.6 Class DefaultEnvironmentCall ......................................... 315
  45.6.1 Methods ............................................................... 315
  45.6.2 Properties .............................................................. 316

46 Module SCons.Subst ......................................................... 317
46.1 Functions ........................................................................ 317
46.2 Variables ......................................................................... 318
46.3 Class Literal ................................................................... 319
  46.3.1 Methods ............................................................... 319
  46.3.2 Properties .............................................................. 320
46.4 Class SpecialAttrWrapper .............................................. 320
  46.4.1 Methods ............................................................... 320
  46.4.2 Properties .............................................................. 321
46.5 Class CmdStringHolder ................................................... 321
  46.5.1 Methods ............................................................... 321
  46.5.2 Properties .............................................................. 322
  46.5.3 Class Variables ........................................................ 323
46.6 Class NLWrapper ............................................................ 323
  46.6.1 Methods ............................................................... 323
  46.6.2 Properties .............................................................. 323
46.7 Class Targets_or_Sources ............................................... 324
  46.7.1 Methods ............................................................... 324
  46.7.2 Properties .............................................................. 325
  46.7.3 Class Variables ........................................................ 325
46.8 Class Target_or_Source .................................................. 326
  46.8.1 Methods ............................................................... 326
  46.8.2 Properties .............................................................. 326
46.9 Class NullNodeList ......................................................... 327
  46.9.1 Methods ............................................................... 327
  46.9.2 Properties .............................................................. 327
## 47 Module SCons.Taskmaster

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>47.1</td>
<td>Functions</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47.2</td>
<td>Variables</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47.3</td>
<td>Class Stats</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47.3.1</td>
<td>Methods</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47.3.2</td>
<td>Properties</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47.4</td>
<td>Class Task</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47.4.1</td>
<td>Methods</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47.4.2</td>
<td>Properties</td>
<td>334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47.5</td>
<td>Class AlwaysTask</td>
<td>334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47.5.1</td>
<td>Methods</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47.5.2</td>
<td>Properties</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47.6</td>
<td>Class OutOfDateTask</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47.6.1</td>
<td>Methods</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47.6.2</td>
<td>Properties</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47.7</td>
<td>Class Taskmaster</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47.7.1</td>
<td>Methods</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47.7.2</td>
<td>Properties</td>
<td>338</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 48 Module SCons.Util

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>48.1</td>
<td>Functions</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.2</td>
<td>Variables</td>
<td>347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.3</td>
<td>Class NodeList</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.3.1</td>
<td>Methods</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.3.2</td>
<td>Properties</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.3.3</td>
<td>Class Variables</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.4</td>
<td>Class DisplayEngine</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.4.1</td>
<td>Methods</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.4.2</td>
<td>Properties</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.4.3</td>
<td>Class Variables</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.5</td>
<td>Class Proxy</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.5.1</td>
<td>Methods</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.5.2</td>
<td>Properties</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.6</td>
<td>Class Delegate</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.6.1</td>
<td>Methods</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.6.2</td>
<td>Properties</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.7</td>
<td>Class _NoError</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.7.1</td>
<td>Methods</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.7.2</td>
<td>Properties</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.8</td>
<td>Class PlainWindowsError</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.8.1</td>
<td>Methods</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.8.2</td>
<td>Properties</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.9</td>
<td>Class PlainWindowsError</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.9.1</td>
<td>Methods</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.9.2</td>
<td>Properties</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.10</td>
<td>Class CLVar</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.10.1</td>
<td>Methods</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.10.2</td>
<td>Properties</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.10.3</td>
<td>Class Variables</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.11</td>
<td>Class Selector</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.11.1</td>
<td>Methods</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.11.2</td>
<td>Properties</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Class</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.6</td>
<td>CacheVersionWarning</td>
<td>381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.6.1</td>
<td>Methods</td>
<td>381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.6.2</td>
<td>Properties</td>
<td>382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.7</td>
<td>CacheWriteErrorWarning</td>
<td>382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.7.1</td>
<td>Methods</td>
<td>382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.7.2</td>
<td>Properties</td>
<td>383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.8</td>
<td>CorruptSConsignWarning</td>
<td>383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.8.1</td>
<td>Methods</td>
<td>383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.8.2</td>
<td>Properties</td>
<td>383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.9</td>
<td>DependencyWarning</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.9.1</td>
<td>Methods</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.9.2</td>
<td>Properties</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.10</td>
<td>DevelopmentVersionWarning</td>
<td>385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.10.1</td>
<td>Methods</td>
<td>385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.10.2</td>
<td>Properties</td>
<td>385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.11</td>
<td>DuplicateEnvironmentWarning</td>
<td>386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.11.1</td>
<td>Methods</td>
<td>386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.11.2</td>
<td>Properties</td>
<td>386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.12</td>
<td>FutureReservedVariableWarning</td>
<td>387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.12.1</td>
<td>Methods</td>
<td>387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.12.2</td>
<td>Properties</td>
<td>387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.13</td>
<td>LinkWarning</td>
<td>388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.13.1</td>
<td>Methods</td>
<td>388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.13.2</td>
<td>Properties</td>
<td>388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.14</td>
<td>MisleadingKeywordsWarning</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.14.1</td>
<td>Methods</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.14.2</td>
<td>Properties</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.15</td>
<td>MissingSConsinWarning</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.15.1</td>
<td>Methods</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.15.2</td>
<td>Properties</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.16</td>
<td>NoObjectCountWarning</td>
<td>391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.16.1</td>
<td>Methods</td>
<td>391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.16.2</td>
<td>Properties</td>
<td>391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.17</td>
<td>NoParallelSupportWarning</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.17.1</td>
<td>Methods</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.17.2</td>
<td>Properties</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.18</td>
<td>ReservedVariableWarning</td>
<td>393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.18.1</td>
<td>Methods</td>
<td>393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.18.2</td>
<td>Properties</td>
<td>393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.19</td>
<td>StackSizeWarning</td>
<td>394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.19.1</td>
<td>Methods</td>
<td>394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.19.2</td>
<td>Properties</td>
<td>394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.20</td>
<td>VisualCMissingWarning</td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.20.1</td>
<td>Methods</td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.20.2</td>
<td>Properties</td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.21</td>
<td>VisualVersionMismatch</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.21.1</td>
<td>Methods</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.21.2</td>
<td>Properties</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.22</td>
<td>VisualStudioMissingWarning</td>
<td>397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.22.1</td>
<td>Methods</td>
<td>397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.22.2</td>
<td>Properties</td>
<td>397</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CONTENTS

55.23 Class FortranCxxMixWarning .................................................. 398
  55.23.1 Methods ......................................................................... 398
  55.23.2 Properties ....................................................................... 398
55.24 Class FutureDeprecatedWarning .................................................. 399
  55.24.1 Methods ......................................................................... 399
  55.24.2 Properties ....................................................................... 399
55.25 Class DeprecatedWarning ............................................................ 400
  55.25.1 Methods ......................................................................... 400
  55.25.2 Properties ....................................................................... 400
55.26 Class MandatoryDeprecatedWarning ............................................. 401
  55.26.1 Methods ......................................................................... 401
  55.26.2 Properties ....................................................................... 401
55.27 Class PythonVersionWarning ....................................................... 402
  55.27.1 Methods ......................................................................... 402
  55.27.2 Properties ....................................................................... 402
55.28 Class DeprecatedSourceCodeWarning ........................................ 403
  55.28.1 Methods ......................................................................... 403
  55.28.2 Properties ....................................................................... 403
55.29 Class DeprecatedBuildDirWarning .............................................. 404
  55.29.1 Methods ......................................................................... 404
  55.29.2 Properties ....................................................................... 404
55.30 Class TaskmasterNeedsExecuteWarning ..................................... 405
  55.30.1 Methods ......................................................................... 405
  55.30.2 Properties ....................................................................... 405
55.31 Class DeprecatedCopyWarning .................................................... 406
  55.31.1 Methods ......................................................................... 406
  55.31.2 Properties ....................................................................... 406
55.32 Class DeprecatedOptionsWarning ............................................... 407
  55.32.1 Methods ......................................................................... 407
  55.32.2 Properties ....................................................................... 407
55.33 Class DeprecatedSourceSignaturesWarning ................................. 408
  55.33.1 Methods ......................................................................... 408
  55.33.2 Properties ....................................................................... 408
55.34 Class DeprecatedTargetSignaturesWarning ................................... 409
  55.34.1 Methods ......................................................................... 409
  55.34.2 Properties ....................................................................... 409
55.35 Class DeprecatedDebugOptionsWarning ..................................... 410
  55.35.1 Methods ......................................................................... 410
  55.35.2 Properties ....................................................................... 410
55.36 Class DeprecatedSigModuleWarning ......................................... 411
  55.36.1 Methods ......................................................................... 411
  55.36.2 Properties ....................................................................... 411
55.37 Class DeprecatedBuilderKeywordsWarning ................................ 412
  55.37.1 Methods ......................................................................... 412
  55.37.2 Properties ....................................................................... 412
55.38 Class DeprecatedMissingSConscriptWarning .................................. 413
  55.38.1 Methods ......................................................................... 413
  55.38.2 Properties ....................................................................... 413

56 Package SCons.compat ................................................................. 414
  56.1 Modules ............................................................................... 414
  56.2 Functions ............................................................................ 414
1 Package SCons

SCons

The main package for the SCons software construction utility. **Version:** 3.0.5

**Date:** 2019-03-26 23:16:31

1.1 Modules

- **Action:** SCons.Action  
  *(Section 2, p. 5)*
- **Builder:** SCons.Builder  
  *(Section 3, p. 19)*
- **CacheDir:** CacheDir support  
  *(Section 4, p. 32)*
- **Conftest:** SCons.Conftest  
  *(Section 5, p. 35)*
- **Debug:** SCons.Debug  
  *(Section 6, p. 40)*
- **Defaults:** SCons.Defaults  
  *(Section 7, p. 42)*
- **Environment:** SCons.Environment  
  *(Section 8, p. 47)*
- **Errors:** SCons.Errors  
  *(Section 9, p. 77)*
- **Executor:** SCons.Executor  
  *(Section 10, p. 85)*
- **Job:** SCons.Job  
  *(Section 11, p. 97)*
- **Memoize:** Memoizer  
  *(Section 12, p. 105)*
- **Node:** SCons.Node  
  *(Section 13, p. 111)*
  - **Alias:** scons.Node.Alias  
    *(Section 14, p. 135)*
  - **FS:** scons.Node.FS  
    *(Section 15, p. 141)*
  - **Python:** scons.Node.Python  
    *(Section 16, p. 192)*
- **PathList:** SCons.PathList  
  *(Section 17, p. 198)*
- **Platform:** SCons.Platform  
  *(Section 18, p. 199)*
  - **aix:** engine.SCons.Platform.aix  
    *(Section 19, p. 203)*
  - **cygwin:** SCons.Platform.cygwin  
    *(Section 20, p. 204)*
  - **darwin:** engine.SCons.Platform.darwin  
    *(Section 21, p. 205)*
  - **hpux:** engine.SCons.Platform.hpux
- irix: SCons.Platform.irix
  (Section 22, p. 206)
- mingw: SCons.Platform.mingw
  (Section 23, p. 207)
- os2: SCons.Platform.os2
  (Section 24, p. 208)
- posix: SCons.Platform.posix
  (Section 25, p. 209)
- sunos: engine.SCons.Platform.sunos
  (Section 26, p. 210)
- virtualenv: SCons.Platform.virtualenv
  (Section 27, p. 211)
- win32: SCons.Platform.win32
  (Section 28, p. 212)

- SConf: SCons.SConf
  (Section 30, p. 218)
- SConsign: SCons.SConsign
  (Section 31, p. 234)
- Scanner: SCons.Scanner
  (Section 32, p. 241)
  - C: SCons.Scanner.C
    (Section 33, p. 257)
  - D: SCons.Scanner.D
    (Section 34, p. 260)
  - Dir: (Section 35, p. 264)
  - Fortran: SCons.Scanner.Fortran
    (Section 36, p. 266)
  - IDL: SCons.Scanner.IDL
    (Section 37, p. 271)
  - LaTeX: SCons.Scanner.LaTeX
    (Section 38, p. 272)
  - Prog: (Section 39, p. 279)
  - RC: SCons.Scanner.RC
    (Section 40, p. 280)
  - SWIG: SCons.Scanner.SWIG
    (Section 41, p. 281)
- Script: SCons.Script
  (Section 42, p. 282)
  - Interactive: SCons interactive mode
    (Section 43, p. 291)
  - Main: SCons.Script
    (Section 44, p. 294)
  - SConscript*: SCons.Script.SConscript
    (Section 45, p. 309)
- Subst: SCons.Subst
  (Section 46, p. 317)
- Taskmaster: This module contains the primary interface(s) between a wrapping user interface and
  the SCons build engine. There are two key classes here:
  (Section 47, p. 328)
- Util: SCons.Util
Variables

(Section 48, p. 339)

- **Variables**: engine.SCons.Variables

  (Section 49, p. 367)
  - **BoolVariable** (Section ??, p. ??)
  - **BoolVariable’**: engine.SCons.Variables.BoolVariable
  - **EnumVariable** (Section ??, p. ??)
  - **EnumVariable’**: engine.SCons.Variables.EnumVariable
  - **ListVariable** (Section ??, p. ??)
  - **ListVariable’**: engine.SCons.Variables.ListVariable
  - **PackageVariable** (Section ??, p. ??)
  - **PackageVariable’**: engine.SCons.Variables.PackageVariable
  - **PathVariable** (Section ??, p. ??)
  - **PathVariable’**: SCons.Variables.PathVariable

- **Warnings**: SCons.Warnings

  (Section 55, p. 377)

- **compat**: SCons compatibility package for old Python versions

  (Section 56, p. 414)
  - __scons_dbm__: dbm compatibility module for Python versions that don’t have dbm.

- **cpp**: SCons C Pre-Processor module

  (Section 58, p. 420)

- **dblite** (Section 59, p. 428)

- **exitfuncs**: SCons.exitfuncs

  (Section 60, p. 430)

1.2 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>build</strong></td>
<td>'a56b8d8c09f2b19ab8a9673330ffcd55279219d0'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>buildsys</strong></td>
<td>'kufra'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>develop</strong></td>
<td>'bdeegan'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>package</strong></td>
<td>'SCons'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>revision</strong></td>
<td>'src/engine/SCons/<strong>init</strong>.py a56b8d8c09f2b19ab8a9673330f...'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module SCons.Action

This encapsulates information about executing any sort of action that can build one or more target Nodes (typically files) from one or more source Nodes (also typically files) given a specific Environment.

The base class here is ActionBase. The base class supplies just a few OO utility methods and some generic methods for displaying information about an Action in response to the various commands that control printing.

A second-level base class is _ActionAction. This extends ActionBase by providing the methods that can be used to show and perform an action. True Action objects will subclass _ActionAction; Action factory class objects will subclass ActionBase.

The heavy lifting is handled by subclasses for the different types of actions we might execute:

CommandAction CommandGeneratorAction FunctionAction ListAction

The subclasses supply the following public interface methods used by other modules:

__call__() THE public interface, "calling" an Action object executes the command or Python function. This also takes care of printing a pre-substitution command for debugging purposes.

get_contents() Fetches the 'contents' of an Action for signature calculation plus the varlist. This is what gets MD5 checksummed to decide if a target needs to be rebuilt because its action changed.

genstring() Returns a string representation of the Action without command substitution, but allows a CommandGeneratorAction to generate the right action based on the specified target, source and env. This is used by the Signature subsystem (through the Executor) to obtain an (imprecise) representation of the Action operation for informative purposes.

Subclasses also supply the following methods for internal use within this module:

__str__() Returns a string approximation of the Action; no variable substitution is performed.

execute() The internal method that really, truly, actually handles the execution of a command or Python function. This is used so that the __call__() methods can take care of displaying any pre-substitution representations, and then execute an action without worrying about the specific Actions involved.

get_presig() Fetches the 'contents' of a subclass for signature calculation. The varlist is added to this to produce the Action's contents. TODO(?): Change this to always return ascii/bytes and not unicode (or py3 strings)

strfunction() Returns a substituted string representation of the Action. This is used by the _ActionAction.show() command to display the command/function that will be executed to generate the target(s).

There is a related independent ActionCaller class that looks like a regular Action, and which serves as a wrapper for arbitrary functions that we want to let the user specify the arguments to now, but actually execute later (when an out-of-date check determines that it's needed to be executed, for example). Objects
of this class are returned by an ActionFactory class that provides a \_call\_() method as a convenient way for wrapping up the functions.

## 2.1 Functions

- `rfile(n)`
- `default__exitstatfunc(s)`
- `Action(act, *args, **kw)`

A factory for action objects.

- `get__default__ENV(env)`

A fiddlin’ little function that has an ‘import SCons.Environment’ which can’t be moved to the top level without creating an import loop. Since this import creates a local variable named ‘SCons’, it blocks access to the global variable, so we move it here to prevent complaints about local variables being used uninitialized.

## 2.2 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>_revision_</td>
<td>Value: 'src/engine/SCons/Action.py a56bbd8c09fb219ab8a9673330ffe...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>print_actions</td>
<td>Value: 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>execute_actions</td>
<td>Value: 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>print_actions_presub</td>
<td>Value: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTION_SIGNATURE_PICKLE_PROTOCOL</td>
<td>Value: 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>strip_quotes</td>
<td>Value: re.compile(r’^[\”]<a href=".*">\’&quot;</a>[\’\”]$’)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>default_ENV</td>
<td>Value: None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_package_</td>
<td>Value: ‘SCons’</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 2.3 Class ActionBase

```
object SCons.Action.ActionBase
```


Base class for all types of action objects that can be held by other objects (Builders, Executors, etc.) This provides the common methods for manipulating and combining those actions.
2.3.1 Methods

```python
__eq__(self, other)
```

```python
no_batch_key(self, env, target, source)
```

```python
batch_key(self, env, target, source)
```

```python
genstring(self, target, source, env)
```

```python
get_contents(self, target, source, env)
```

```python
__add__(self, other)
```

```python
__radd__(self, other)
```

```python
presub_lines(self, env)
```

```python
get_varlist(self, target, source, env, executor=None)
```

```python
get_targets(self, env, executor)
```

Returns the type of targets ($TARGETS, $CHANGED_TARGETS) used by this action.

**Inherited from object**

```python
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __init__(),
__new__(), __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(),
__sizeof__(), __str__(), __subclasshook__()
```

2.3.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2.4 Class CommandAction

object

SCons.Action.ActionBase

SCons.Action._ActionAction

SCons.Action.CommandAction

Known Subclasses: SCons.Action.LazyAction

Class for command-execution actions.

2.4.1 Methods

__init__(self, cmd, **kw)
x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature
Overrides: object.__init__ (inherited documentation)

__str__(self)
str(x) Overrides: object.__str__ (inherited documentation)

process(self, target, source, env, executor=None)

strfunction(self, target, source, env, executor=None)

execute(self, target, source, env, executor=None)

Execute a command action.

This will handle lists of commands as well as individual commands, because
construction variable substitution may turn a single "command" into a list.
This means that this class can actually handle lists of commands, even though
that’s not how we use it externally.
get_presig(self, target, source, env, executor=None)

Return the signature contents of this action’s command line.
This strips $(\text{-})$ and everything in between the string, since those parts don’t affect signatures.

get_implicit_deps(self, target, source, env, executor=None)

2.4.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.5 Class CommandGeneratorAction

object

SCons.Action.ActionBase

SCons.Action.CommandGeneratorAction

Known Subclasses: SCons.Action.LazyAction

Class for command-generator actions.
Methods

__init__(self, generator, kw)

x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature  Overrides: object.__init__ extit(inherited documentation)

__str__(self)

str(x)  Overrides: object.__str__ extit(inherited documentation)

batch_key(self, env, target, source)

Overrides: SCons.Action.ActionBase.batch_key

genstring(self, target, source, env, executor=None)


get_presig(self, target, source, env, executor=None)

Return the signature contents of this action’s command line.

This strips $(-$) and everything in between the string, since those parts don’t affect signatures.

get_implicit_deps(self, target, source, env, executor=None)

gen_varlist(self, target, source, env, executor=None)


get_targets(self, env, executor)

Returns the type of targets ($TARGETS, $CHANGED_TARGETS) used by this action. Overrides: SCons.Action.ActionBase.get_targets extit(inherited documentation)
**Inherited from `SCons.Action.ActionBase` (Section 2.3)**

__add__(), __eq__(), __radd__(), get_contents(), no_batch_key(), presub_lines()

**Inherited from `object`**

__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
__subclasshook__()

### 2.5.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from <code>object</code></td>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2.6 Class LazyAction

A `LazyAction` is a kind of hybrid generator and command action for strings of the form "VAR". These strings normally expand to other strings (think "$CCC\COM" to "$CC -c -o $TARGET $SOURCE"), but we also want to be able to replace them with functions in the construction environment. Consequently, we want lazy evaluation and creation of an Action in the case of the function, but that’s overkill in the more normal case of expansion to other strings.

So we do this with a subclass that’s both a generator and a command action. The overridden methods all do a quick check of the construction variable, and if it’s a string we just call the corresponding `CommandAction` method to do the heavy lifting. If not, then we call the same-
named CommandGeneratorAction method. The CommandGeneratorAction methods work
by using the overridden _generate() method, that is, our own way of handling "generation"
of an action based on what’s in the construction variable.

2.6.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, var, kw)
```
x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature
Overrides: object.__init__ (inherited documentation)

```python
get_parent_class(self, env)
```

```python
__call__(self, target, source, env, *args, **kw)
```
Overrides: SCons.Action._ActionAction.__call__

```python
get_pre_sig(self, target, source, env)
```
Return the signature contents of this action’s command line.
This strips $(-$) and everything in between the string, since those parts don’t
Overrides: SCons.Action.CommandAction.get_pre_sig

```python
get_varlist(self, target, source, env, executor=None)
```

Inherited from SCons.Action.CommandGeneratorAction (Section 2.5)
```
__str__(), batch_key(), genstring(), get_implicit_deps(), get_targets()
```

Inherited from SCons.Action.CommandAction (Section 2.4)
```
execute(), process(), strfunction()
```

Inherited from SCons.Action._ActionAction
```
print_cmd_line()
```

Inherited from SCons.Action.ActionBase (Section 2.3)
```
__add__(), __eq__(), __radd__(), get_contents(), no_batch_key(), presub_lines()
```

Inherited from object
```
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattr__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
```
Class `FunctionAction`

Module `SCons.Action`

```python
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
__subclasshook__()```

### 2.6.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>Inherited from object</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>__class__</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 2.7 Class FunctionAction

object

SCons.Action.ActionBase

SCons.Action._ActionAction

SCons.Action.FunctionAction

Class for Python function actions.

#### 2.7.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, execfunction, kw)
x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature
Overrides:
object.__init__ (inherited documentation)
```

```python
function_name(self)
```

```python
strfunction(self, target, source, env, executor=None)
```

```python
__str__(self)
```

```python
str(x) Overrides: object.__str__ (inherited documentation)
```

```python
execute(self, target, source, env, executor=None)
```
**get_presig** *(self, target, source, env)*

Return the signature contents of this callable action.

**get_implicit_deps** *(self, target, source, env)*

**Inherited from SCons.Action._ActionAction**

__call__(), print_cmd_line()

**Inherited from SCons.Action.ActionBase (Section 2.3)**

__add__(), __eq__(), __radd__(), batch_key(), genstring(), get_contents(),
get_targets(), get_varlist(), no_batch_key(), presub_lines()

**Inherited from object**

__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
__subclasshook__()

### 2.7.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2.8 Class ListAction

object

SCons.Action.ActionBase

SCons.Action.ListAction

Class for lists of other actions.
2.8.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, actionlist)
x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature  Overrides:
object.__init__ extit(inherited documentation)
```

```python
genstring(self, target, source, env)
```

```python
__str__(self)
str(x) Overrides: object.__str__ extit(inherited documentation)
```

```python
presub_lines(self, env)
Overrides: SCons.Action.ActionBase.presub_lines
```

```python
get_presig(self, target, source, env)
Return the signature contents of this action list.
Simple concatenation of the signatures of the elements.
```

```python
```

```python
get_implicit_deps(self, target, source, env)
```

```python
get_varlist(self, target, source, env, executor=None)
```

Inherited from SCons.Action.ActionBase(Section 2.3)

```python
__add__(), __eq__(), __radd__(), batch_key(), get_contents(), get_targets(), no_batch_key()
```

Inherited from object

```python
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__()
```
Class ActionCaller

Module SCons.Action

__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()

2.8.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.9 Class ActionCaller

object →

SCons.Action.ActionCaller

A class for delaying calling an Action function with specific (positional and keyword) arguments until the Action is actually executed.

This class looks to the rest of the world like a normal Action object, but what it’s really doing is hanging on to the arguments until we have a target, source and env to use for the expansion.

2.9.1 Methods

__init__(self, parent, args, kw)

x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature  Overrides: object.__init__ extit(inherited documentation)

get_contents(self, target, source, env)

subst(self, s, target, source, env)

subst_args(self, target, source, env)

subst_kw(self, target, source, env)

__call__(self, target, source, env, executor=None)

strfunction(self, target, source, env)
Class ActionFactory

Inherited from object

__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(), __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()

2.9.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.10 Class ActionFactory

object —

SCons.Action.ActionFactory

A factory class that will wrap up an arbitrary function as an SCons-executable Action object.

The real heavy lifting here is done by the ActionCaller class. We just collect the (positional and keyword) arguments that we’re called with and give them to the ActionCaller object we create, so it can hang onto them until it needs them.

2.10.1 Methods

__init__(self, actfunc, strfunc, convert=<_builtin_.function object>)
x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature  Overrides:
object.__init__ (inherited documentation)

__call__(self, *args, **kw)

Inherited from object

__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
__str__(), __subclasshook__()
### 2.10.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>Inherited from object</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>___class___</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3 Module SCons.Builder

SCons.Builder

Builder object subsystem.

A Builder object is a callable that encapsulates information about how to execute actions to create a target Node (file) from source Nodes (files), and how to create those dependencies for tracking.

The main entry point here is the Builder() factory method. This provides a procedural interface that creates the right underlying Builder object based on the keyword arguments supplied and the types of the arguments.

The goal is for this external interface to be simple enough that the vast majority of users can create new Builders as necessary to support building new types of files in their configurations, without having to dive any deeper into this subsystem.

The base class here is BuilderBase. This is a concrete base class which does, in fact, represent the Builder objects that we (or users) create.

There is also a proxy that looks like a Builder:

    CompositeBuilder

    This proxies for a Builder with an action that is actually a dictionary that knows how to map file suffixes to a specific action. This is so that we can invoke different actions (compilers, compile options) for different flavors of source files.

Builders and their proxies have the following public interface methods used by other modules:

- **__call__()** THE public interface. Calling a Builder object (with the use of internal helper methods) sets up the target and source dependencies, appropriate mapping to a specific action, and the environment manipulation necessary for overridden construction variable. This also takes care of warning about possible mistakes in keyword arguments.

- **add_emitter()** Adds an emitter for a specific file suffix, used by some Tool modules to specify that (for example) a yacc invocation on a .y can create a .h and a .c file.

- **add_action()** Adds an action for a specific file suffix, heavily used by Tool modules to add their specific action(s) for turning a source file into an object file to the global static and shared object file Builders.

There are the following methods for internal use within this module:

- **__execute()** The internal method that handles the heavily lifting when a
Builder is called. This is used so that the `__call__()` methods can set up warning about possible mistakes in keyword-argument overrides, and then execute all of the steps necessary so that the warnings only occur once.

- **get_name()** Returns the Builder's name within a specific Environment, primarily used to try to return helpful information in error messages.
- **adjust_suffix()**
- **get_prefix()**
- **get_suffix()**
- **set_src_suffix()**
- **set_src_suffix()** Miscellaneous stuff for handling the prefix and suffix manipulation we use in turning source file names into target file names.

### 3.1 Functions

**match_splitext**(path, suffixes=[])  

**Builder**(**kw**)  

A factory for builder objects.

**is_a_Builder**(obj)  

'Returns True if the specified obj is one of our Builder classes.

The test is complicated a bit by the fact that CompositeBuilder is a proxy, not a subclass of BuilderBase.

### 3.2 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>revision</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'src/engine/SCons/Builder.py a56bbd8c09fb219ab8a9673330ff...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>misleading_keywords</td>
<td>Value: {'sources': 'source', 'targets': 'target'}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>package</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'SCons'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.3 Class DictCmdGenerator

object

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{dict} & \quad \text{collections.OrderedDict} \\
& \quad \text{SCons.Util.Selector} \\
& \quad \text{SCons.Builder.DictCmdGenerator}
\end{align*}
\]

This is a callable class that can be used as a command generator function. It holds on to a dictionary mapping file suffixes to Actions. It uses that dictionary to return the proper action based on the file suffix of the source file.

3.3.1 Methods

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{__init__}(self, \text{dict}=&\text{None}, \text{source\_ext\_match}=1)
\end{align*}
\]

Initialize an ordered dictionary. The signature is the same as regular dictionaries, but keyword arguments are not recommended because their insertion order is arbitrary.  

Return Value

new empty dictionary

Overrides: object.\_\_init\_\_ extit(inherited documentation)

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{src\_suffixes}(self)
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{add\_action}(self, \text{suffix}, \text{action})
\end{align*}
\]

Add a suffix-action pair to the mapping.

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{__call__}(self, \text{target}, \text{source}, \text{env}, \text{for}\_\text{signature})
\end{align*}
\]

Overrides: SCons.Util.Selector.\_\_call\_

Inherited from collections.OrderedDict

\[
\begin{align*}
&\text{\_delitem\_}(), \text{\_eq\_}(), \text{\_iter\_}(), \text{\_ne\_}(), \text{\_reduce\_}(), \text{\_repr\_}(), \\
&\text{\_reversed\_}(), \text{\_setitem\_}(), \text{clear()}, \text{copy()}, \text{fromkeys()}, \text{items()}, \text{iteritems()}, \\
&\text{iterkeys()}, \text{itervalues()}, \text{keys()}, \text{pop()}, \text{popitem()}, \text{setdefault()}, \text{update()}, \text{values()}, \\
&\text{viewitems()}, \text{viewkeys()}, \text{viewvalues}()
\end{align*}
\]
Class CallableSelector

3.3.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.3.3 Class Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>hash</strong></td>
<td>Inherited from dict</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.4 Class CallableSelector

A callable dictionary that will, in turn, call the value it finds if it can.

3.4.1 Methods

```python
__call__(self, env, source)
```
Overrides: SCons.Util.Selector.__call__
Inherited from `collections.OrderedDict`

__delitem__(), __eq__(), __init__(), __iter__(), __ne__(), __reduce__(),
__repr__(), __reversed__(), __setitem__(), clear(), copy(), fromkeys(), items(),
iteritems(), iterkeys(), itervalues(), keys(), pop(), popitem(), setdefault(), update(),
values(), viewitems(), viewkeys(), viewvalues()

Inherited from `dict`

__cmp__(), __contains__(), __ge__(), __getattr__(), __getitem__(),
__getattribute__(), __gt__(), __has_key__(), __len__(), __lt__(), __new__(), __sizeof__(), get(),
__setitem__(), keys(), values(), viewitems(), viewkeys(), viewvalues()

Inherited from `object`

__delattr__(), __format__(), __reduce_ex__(), __setattr__(), __str__(),
__subclasshook__()

3.4.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.4.3 Class Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from dict</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>hash</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.5 Class DictEmitter

object  ▼

dict       ▼

collections.OrderedDict       ▼

SCons.Util.Selector       ▼

SCons.Builder.DictEmitter

A callable dictionary that maps file suffixes to emitters. When called, it finds the right emitter in its dictionary for the suffix of the first source file, and calls that emitter to get
the right lists of targets and sources to return. If there's no emitter for the suffix in its
dictionary, the original target and source are returned.

3.5.1 Methods

```python
__call__(self, target, source, env)
```
Overrides: SCons.Util.Selector.__call__

*Inherited from collections.OrderedDict*

```
__delitem__(), __eq__(), __init__(), __iter__(), __ne__(), __reduce__(),
__repr__(), __reversed__(), __setitem__(), clear(), copy(), fromkeys(), keys(),
values(), viewitems(), viewkeys(), viewvalues()
```

*Inherited from dict*

```
__cmp__(), __contains__(), __ge__(), __getattribute__(), __getitem__(),
__gt__(), __le__(), __len__(), __lt__(), __new__(), __sizeof__(), get(),
has_key()
```

*Inherited from object*

```
__delattr__(), __format__(), __reduce_ex__(), __setattr__(), __str__(),
__subclasshook__()
```

3.5.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|             | Inherited from object
| __class__    |             |

3.5.3 Class Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|             | Inherited from dict
| __hash__     |             |
3.6 Class ListEmitter

object
   _abcoll.Sized

object
   _abcoll.Iterable

object
   _abcoll.Container
      _abcoll.Sequence
      _abcoll.MutableSequence

UserList.UserList
SCons.Builder.ListEmitter

A callable list of emitters that calls each in sequence, returning the result.

3.6.1 Methods

```python
@call(self, target, source, env)
```

_inherited from UserList.UserList_

```python
__add__(), __cmp__(), __contains__(), __delitem__(), __delitem__(), __delslice__(), __eq__(), __ge__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), __gt__(), __iadd__(), __imul__(), __init__(), __le__(), __len__(), __lt__(), __mul__(), __ne__(), __radd__(), __repr__(), __rmul__(), __setitem__(), __setslice__(), append(), count(), extend(), index(), insert(), pop(), remove(), reverse(), sort()
```

_inherited from _abcoll.Sequence_

```python
__iter__(), __reversed__()
```

_inherited from _abcoll.Sized_

```python
subclasshook()
```

_inherited from object_

```python
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __new__(), __reduce__(),
```
3.6.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.6.3 Class Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from UserList.UserList</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>abstractmethods</strong>, <strong>hash</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.7 Class OverrideWarner

UserDict.UserDict

\[ \text{SCons.Builder.OverrideWarner} \]

A class for warning about keyword arguments that we use as overrides in a Builder call.

This class exists to handle the fact that a single Builder call can actually invoke multiple builders. This class only emits the warnings once, no matter how many Builders are invoked.

3.7.1 Methods

\[
\_\_\text{init\_\_}(\text{self, dict})
\]

Overrides: UserDict.UserDict._init_

\[
\text{warn}(\text{self})
\]

Inherited from UserDict.UserDict

\[
\_\_\text{cmp\_\_}, \_\_\text{contains\_\_}, \_\_\text{delitem\_\_}, \_\_\text{getitem\_\_}, \_\_\text{len\_\_},
\_\_\text{repr\_\_}, \_\_\text{setitem\_\_}, \text{clear()}, \text{copy()}, \text{fromkeys()}, \text{get()}, \text{has\_\_key()}, \text{items()},
\text{iteritems()}, \text{iterkeys()}, \text{itervalues()}, \text{keys()}, \text{pop()}, \text{popitem()}, \text{setdefault()}, \text{update()}, \text{values()}
\]

3.7.2 Class Variables
3.8 Class EmitterProxy

```
3.8.1 Methods

__init__(self, var)
x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature  Overrides:
one.object.__init__ extit(inherited documentation)

__call__(self, target, source, env)

__eq__(self, other)

__lt__(self, other)

Inherited from object

__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(), __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(), __str__(), __subclasshook__()

3.8.2 Properties

```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.9 Class BuilderBase

Base class for Builders, objects that create output nodes (files) from input nodes (files).

3.9.1 Methods

```
__init__(self, action=None, prefix='', suffix='', src_suffix='',
target_factory=None, source_factory=None, target_scanner=None,
source_scanner=None, emitter=None, multi=0, env=None, single_source=0,
name=None, chdir=<class 'SCons.Builder._Null'>, is_explicit=1,
src_builder=None, ensure_suffix=False, **overrides)
```

```
x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature
Overrides:
object.__init__ extit(inherited documentation)
```

```
__nonzero__(self)
```

```
__bool__(self)
```

```
get_name(self, env)
```

Attempts to get the name of the Builder.

Look at the BUILDERS variable of env, expecting it to be a dictionary containing this Builder, and return the key of the dictionary. If there’s no key, then return a directly-configured name (if there is one) or the name of the class (by default).

```
__eq__(self, other)
```

```
splitext(self, path, env=None)
```

```
__call__(self, env, target=None, source=None, chdir=<class
'SCons.Builder._Null'>, **kw)
```

```
adjust_suffix(self, suff)
```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>get_prefix(self, env, sources=[])</code></td>
<td>Returns the first src_suffix in the list of src_suffixes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>set_suffix(self, suffix)</code></td>
<td>Add a suffix-emitter mapping to this Builder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>get_suffix(self, env, sources=[])</code></td>
<td>This assumes that emitter has been initialized with an appropriate dictionary type, and will throw a TypeError if not, so the caller is responsible for knowing that this is an appropriate method to call for the Builder in question.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>set_src_suffix(self, src_suffix)</code></td>
<td>Add a new Builder to the list of src_builders.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>get_src_suffix(self, env)</code></td>
<td>This requires wiping out cached values so that the computed lists of source suffixes get re-calculated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>add_emitter(self, suffix, emitter)</code></td>
<td>Returns the list of source Builders for this Builder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>add_src_builder(self, builder)</code></td>
<td>This exists mainly to look up Builders referenced as strings in the 'BUILDER' variable of the construction environment and cache the result.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>get_src_builders(self, env)</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**subst_src_suffixes**(*self, env*)

The suffix list may contain construction variable expansions, so we have to evaluate the individual strings. To avoid doing this over and over, we memoize the results for each construction environment.

**src_suffixes**(*self, env*)

Returns the list of source suffixes for all src_builders of this Builder.

This is essentially a recursive descent of the src_builder 'tree.' (This value isn’t cached because there may be changes in a src_builder many levels deep that we can’t see.)

**Inherited from** object

__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattr__(), __hash__(), __new__(), __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(), __str__(), __subclasshook__()  

**3.9.2 Properties**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**3.10 Class CompositeBuilder**

object ➔

SCons.Util.Proxy ➔

SCons.Builder.CompositeBuilder

A Builder Proxy whose main purpose is to always have a DictCmdGenerator as its action, and to provide access to the DictCmdGenerator’s add_action() method.
3.10.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, builder, cmdgen)
```

Wrap an object as a Proxy object. Overrides: object.__init__ (inherited documentation)

```python
__call__(...)
```

A Python Descriptor class that delegates attribute fetches to an underlying wrapped subject of a Proxy. Typical use:

```python
class Foo(Proxy):
    __str__ = Delegate('__str__')
```

```python
add_action(self, suffix, action)
```

Inherited from SCons.Util.Proxy (Section 48.5)

```python
__eq__(), __getattr__(), get()
```

Inherited from object

```python
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
__str__(), __subclasshook__()
```

3.10.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4 Module SCons.CacheDir

CacheDir support

4.1 Functions

\[\text{CacheRetrieveFunc}(\text{target, source, env})\]

\[\text{CacheRetrieveString}(\text{target, source, env})\]

\[\text{CachePushFunc}(\text{target, source, env})\]

4.2 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>revision</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'src/engine/SCons/CacheDir.py a56bbd8c09fb219ab8a9673330f...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>doc</strong></td>
<td>Value: ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cache_enabled</td>
<td>Value: True</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cache_debug</td>
<td>Value: False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cache_force</td>
<td>Value: False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cache_show</td>
<td>Value: False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cache_readonly</td>
<td>Value: False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CacheRetrieve</td>
<td>Value: &lt;SCons.Action.FunctionAction object&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CacheRetrieveSilent</td>
<td>Value: &lt;SCons.Action.FunctionAction object&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>warned</td>
<td>Value: {}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>package</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'SCons'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.3 Class CacheDir

```
object └── SCons.CacheDir.CacheDir
```
4.3.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, path)
x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature  Overrides: object.__init__ extit(inherited documentation)
```

```python
CacheDebug(self, fmt, target, cachefile)
```

```python
is__enabled(self)
```

```python
is__readonly(self)
```

```python
cachepath(self, node)
```

```python
retrieve(self, node)
```

This method is called from multiple threads in a parallel build, so only do thread safe stuff here. Do thread unsafe stuff in built().

Note that there’s a special trick here with the execute flag (one that’s not normally done for other actions). Basically if the user requested a no_exec (-n) build, then SCons.Action.execute_actions is set to 0 and when any action is called, it does its showing but then just returns zero instead of actually calling the action execution operation. The problem for caching is that if the file does NOT exist in cache then the CacheRetrieveString won’t return anything to show for the task, but the Action.__call__ won’t call CacheRetrieveFunc; instead it just returns zero, which makes the code below think that the file was successfully retrieved from the cache, therefore it doesn’t do any subsequent building. However, the CacheRetrieveString didn’t print anything because it didn’t actually exist in the cache, and no more build actions will be performed, so the user just sees nothing. The fix is to tell Action.__call__ to always execute the CacheRetrieveFunc and then have the latter explicitly check SCons.Action.execute_actions itself.

```python
push(self, node)
```

```python
push_if_forced(self, node)
```

**Inherited from object**

```python
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattr__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
```
Class CacheDir

Module SCons.CacheDir

```python
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
__str__(), __subclasshook__()
```

4.3.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5 Module SCons.Conftest

SCons.Conftest

Autoconf-like configuration support; low level implementation of tests.

5.1 Functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CheckBuilder</strong></td>
<td>Configure check to see if the compiler works. Note that this uses the current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>value of compiler and linker flags, make sure $CFLAGS, $CPPFLAGS and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$LIBS are set correctly. &quot;language&quot; should be &quot;C&quot; or &quot;C++&quot; and is used to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>select the compiler. Default is &quot;C&quot;. &quot;text&quot; may be used to specify the code to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>be build. Returns an empty string for success, an error message for failure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CheckCC</strong></td>
<td>Configure check for a working C compiler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This checks whether the C compiler, as defined in the $CC construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>variable, can compile a C source file. It uses the current $CCCOM value too,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>so that it can test against non working flags.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CheckSHCC</strong></td>
<td>Configure check for a working shared C compiler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This checks whether the C compiler, as defined in the $SHCC construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>variable, can compile a C source file. It uses the current $SHCCCOM value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>too, so that it can test against non working flags.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CheckCXX(context)</strong></td>
<td>Configure check for a working CXX compiler. This checks whether the CXX compiler, as defined in the $CXX construction variable, can compile a CXX source file. It uses the current $CXXCOM value too, so that it can test against non working flags.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CheckSHCXX(context)</strong></td>
<td>Configure check for a working shared CXX compiler. This checks whether the CXX compiler, as defined in the $SHCXX construction variable, can compile a CXX source file. It uses the current $SHCXXCOM value too, so that it can test against non working flags.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CheckFunc(context, function_name, header=None, language=None)</strong></td>
<td>Configure check for a function &quot;function_name&quot;. &quot;language&quot; should be 'C' or 'C++' and is used to select the compiler. Default is 'C'. Optional 'header' can be defined to define a function prototype, include a header file or anything else that comes before main(). Sets HAVE_function_name in context.havedict according to the result. Note that this uses the current value of compiler and linker flags, make sure $CFLAGS, $CPPFLAGS and $LIBS are set correctly. Returns an empty string for success, an error message for failure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CheckHeader(context, header_name, header=None, language=None, include_quotes=None)</strong></td>
<td>Configure check for a C or C++ header file 'header_name'. Optional 'header' can be defined to do something before including the header file (unusual, supported for consistency). &quot;language&quot; should be 'C' or 'C++' and is used to select the compiler. Default is 'C'. Sets HAVE_header_name in context.havedict according to the result. Note that this uses the current value of compiler and linker flags, make sure $CFLAGS and $CPPFLAGS are set correctly. Returns an empty string for success, an error message for failure.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**CheckType**\( (context, type\_name, fallback=None, header=None, language=None) \)

Configure check for a C or C++ type "type\_name". Optional "header" can be defined to include a header file. "language" should be 'C' or 'C++' and is used to select the compiler. Default is 'C'. Sets HAVE_type\_name in context.havedict according to the result. Note that this uses the current value of compiler and linker flags, make sure $CFLAGS, $CPPFLAGS and $LIBS are set correctly. Returns an empty string for success, an error message for failure.

**CheckTypeSize**\( (context, type\_name, header=None, language=None, expect=None) \)

This check can be used to get the size of a given type, or to check whether the type is of expected size.

**Arguments:**

- **type** (str) the type to check
- **includes** (sequence) list of headers to include in the test code before testing the type
- **language** (str) 'C' or 'C++'
- **expect** (int) if given, will test whether the type has the given number of bytes. If not given, will automatically find the size.

**Returns:**

- **status** (int) 0 if the check failed, or the found size of the type if the check succeeded.
CheckDeclaration(context, symbol, includes=None, language=None)

Checks whether symbol is declared.

Use the same test as autoconf, that is test whether the symbol is defined as a macro or can be used as an r-value.

**Arguments:**

- **symbol** (str) the symbol to check
- **includes** (str) Optional 'header' can be defined to include a header file.
- **language** (str) only C and C++ supported.

**Returns:**

- **status** (bool) True if the check failed, False if succeeded.

CheckLib(context, libs, func_name=None, header=None, extra_libs=None, call=None, language=None, autoadd=1, append=True)

Configure check for a C or C++ libraries 'libs'. Searches through the list of libraries, until one is found where the test succeeds. Tests if 'func_name' or 'call' exists in the library. Note: if it exists in another library the test succeeds anyway! Optional 'header' can be defined to include a header file. If not given a default prototype for 'func_name' is added. Optional 'extra_libs' is a list of library names to be added after 'lib_name' in the build command. To be used for libraries that 'lib_name' depends on. Optional 'call' replaces the call to 'func_name' in the test code. It must consist of complete C statements, including a trailing ';'. Both 'func_name' and 'call' arguments are optional, and in that case, just linking against the libs is tested. 'language' should be 'C' or 'C++' and is used to select the compiler. Default is 'C'. Note that this uses the current value of compiler and linker flags, make sure $CFLAGS, $CPPFLAGS and $LIBS are set correctly. Returns an empty string for success, an error message for failure.
CheckProg(context, prog_name)

Configure check for a specific program.

Check whether program prog_name exists in path. If it is found, returns the path for it, otherwise returns None.

5.2 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LogInputFiles</td>
<td>Value: 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LogErrorMessages</td>
<td>Value: 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>package</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'SCons'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6 Module SCons.Debug

SCons.Debug

Code for debugging SCons internal things. Shouldn’t be needed by most users. Quick shortcuts:

from SCons.Debug import caller_trace caller_trace()

6.1 Functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>logInstanceCreation(instance, name=None)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>string_to_classes(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fetchLoggedInstances(classes='*')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>countLoggedInstances(classes, file=&lt;epydoc.docintrospector._DevNull object&gt;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>listLoggedInstances(classes, file=&lt;epydoc.docintrospector._DevNull object&gt;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dumpLoggedInstances(classes, file=&lt;epydoc.docintrospector._DevNull object&gt;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>memory()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>caller_stack()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>caller_trace(back=0)</td>
<td>Trace caller stack and save info into global dicts, which are printed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>automatically at the end of SCons execution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dump_caller_counts(file=&lt;epydoc.docintrospector._DevNull object&gt;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>func_shorten(func_tuple)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Trace**(msg, file=None, mode='w', tstamp=None)

Write a trace message to a file. Whenever a file is specified, it becomes the default for the next call to Trace().

### 6.2 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>revision</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'src/engine/SCons/Debug.py a56bbd8c09fb219ab8a9673330ffcd...'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>track_instances</td>
<td>Value: False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tracked_classes</td>
<td>Value: {}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>caller_bases</td>
<td>Value: {}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>caller_dicts</td>
<td>Value: {}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shorten_list</td>
<td>Value: [('/scons/SCons/', 1), ('/src/engine/SCons/', 1), ('/usr/...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TraceFP</td>
<td>Value: {}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TraceDefault</td>
<td>Value: '/dev/tty'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TimeStampDefault</td>
<td>Value: None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StartTime</td>
<td>Value: 1553642263.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PreviousTime</td>
<td>Value: 1553642263.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>package</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'SCons'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module SCons.Defaults

SCons.Defaults

Builders and other things for the local site. Here’s where we’ll duplicate the functionality of autoconf until we move it into the installation procedure or use something like qmconf.

The code that reads the registry to find MSVC components was borrowed from distutils.msvccompiler.

7.1 Functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DefaultEnvironment(*args, **kw)</td>
<td>Initial public entry point for creating the default construction Environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>After creating the environment, we overwrite our name (DefaultEnvironment)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with the _fetch_DefaultEnvironment() function, which more efficiently</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>returns the initialized default construction environment without checking for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>its existence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(This function still exists with its _default_check because someone else</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(cough Script/<strong>init</strong>.py cough) may keep a reference to this function. So</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>we can’t use the fully functional idiom of having the name originally be a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>something that only creates the construction environment and then overwrites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the name.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StaticObjectEmitter(target, source, env)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SharedObjectEmitter(target, source, env)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SharedFlagChecker(source, target, env)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get_paths_str(dest)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chmod_func(dest, mode)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chmod_strfunc(dest, mode)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**copy_func**(`dest, src, symlinks=True`)

If symlinks (is true), then a symbolic link will be shallow copied and recreated as a symbolic link; otherwise, copying a symbolic link will be equivalent to copying the symbolic link’s final target regardless of symbolic link depth.

**delete_func**(`dest, must_exist=0`)

**delete_strfunc**(`dest, must_exist=0`)

**mkdir_func**(`dest`)

**move_func**(`dest, src`)

**touch_func**(`dest`)

**processDefines**(`defs`)

process defines, resolving strings, lists, dictionaries, into a list of strings

## 7.2 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>revision</strong></td>
<td>Value: <code>'src/engine/SCons/Defaults.py</code> a56bbd8c09fb219ab8a9673330f...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SharedCheck</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Action.FunctionAction object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CScan</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Scanner.ClassicCPP object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DScan</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Scanner.D.D object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaTeXScan</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Scanner.LaTeX.LaTeX object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ObjSourceScan</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Scanner.Base object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProgScan</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Scanner.Base object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DirScanner</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Scanner.Base object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DirEntryScanner</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Scanner.Base object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAction</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Action.LazyAction object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ShCAction</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Action.LazyAction object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CXXAction</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Action.LazyAction object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ShCXXAction</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Action.LazyAction object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*continued on next page*
7.3 Class NullCmdGenerator

This is a callable class that can be used in place of other command generators if you don’t want them to do anything.

The __call__ method for this class simply returns the thing you instantiated it with.

Example usage: env['DO NOTHING'] = NullCmdGenerator env['LINKCOM'] = "$DO NOTHING('$LINK $SOURCES $TARGET')"
7.3.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, cmd)
x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature  Overrides:
object.__init__ (inherited documentation)
```

```python
__call__(self, target, source, env, for_signature=None)
```

Inherited from object

```python
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
__str__(), __subclasshook__()
```

7.3.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7.4 Class Variable_Method_Call er

```
object

SCons.Defaults.Variable_Method Caller
```

A class for finding a construction variable on the stack and calling one of its methods.

We use this to support "construction variables" in our string eval()s that actually stand in for methods--specifically, use of 'RDirs' in call to __concat that should actually execute the 'TARGET.RDirs' method. (We used to support this by creating a little 'build dictionary' that mapped RDirs to the method, but this got in the way of Memoizing construction environments, because we had to create new environment objects to hold the variables.)

7.4.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, variable, method)
x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature  Overrides:
object.__init__ (inherited documentation)
```
```python
__call__(self, *args, **kw)
```

**Inherited from** `object`

```python
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
__str__(), __subclasshook__()
```

### 7.4.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>Inherited from object</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8 Module SCons.Environment

SCons.Environment

Base class for construction Environments. These are the primary objects used to communicate dependency and construction information to the build engine.

Keyword arguments supplied when the construction Environment is created are construction variables used to initialize the Environment

8.1 Functions

```python
alias_builder(env, target, source)
```

```python
apply_tools(env, tools, toolpath)
```

```python
copy_non_reserved_keywords(dict)
```

```python
is_valid_construction_var(varstr)
```

Return if the specified string is a legitimate construction variable.

```python
default_decide_source(dependency, target, prev_ni)
```

```python
default_decide_target(dependency, target, prev_ni)
```

```python
default_copy_from_cache(src, dst)
```
**NoSubstitutionProxy(subject)**

An entry point for returning a proxy subclass instance that overrides the subst*() methods so they don’t actually perform construction variable substitution. This is specifically intended to be the shim layer in between global function calls (which don’t want construction variable substitution) and the DefaultEnvironment() (which would substitute variables if left to its own devices).

We have to wrap this in a function that allows us to delay definition of the class until it’s necessary, so that when it subclasses Environment it will pick up whatever Environment subclass the wrapper interface might have assigned to SCons.Environment.Environment.

### 8.2 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>revision</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'src/engine/SCons/Environment.py a56b8d3c09fb219ab8a96733...'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CleanTargets</td>
<td>Value: {}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CalculatorArgs</td>
<td>Value: {}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reserved_construction_var_names</td>
<td>Value: ['CHANGED_SOURCES', 'CHANGED_TARGETS', 'SOURCE', 'SOURCES']</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>future_reserved_construction_var_names</td>
<td>Value: []</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>package</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'SCons'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 8.3 Class MethodWrapper

```
object └── SCons.Environment.MethodWrapper

```

A generic Wrapper class that associates a method (which can actually be any callable) with an object. As part of creating this MethodWrapper object an attribute with the specified (by default, the name of the supplied method) is added to the underlying object. When
that new 'method' is called, our __call__() method adds the object as the first argument, simulating the Python behavior of supplying 'self' on method calls.

We hang on to the name by which the method was added to the underlying base class so that we can provide a method to 'clone' ourselves onto a new underlying object being copied (without which we wouldn’t need to save that info).

8.3.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, object, method, name=None)
```

x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature. Overrides:

```
object.__init__ (inherited documentation)
```

```python
__call__(self, *args, **kwargs)
```

```python
clone(self, new_object)
```

Returns an object that re-binds the underlying 'method' to the specified new object.

**Inherited from object**

```python
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattr__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
__str__(), __subclasshook__()
```

8.3.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>Inherited from object</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8.4 Class BuilderWrapper

```
object
```

```
SCons.Environment.MethodWrapper
```

```
SCons.Environment.BuilderWrapper
```
A MethodWrapper subclass that that associates an environment with a Builder.

This mainly exists to wrap the __call__() function so that all calls to Builders can have their argument lists massaged in the same way (treat a lone argument as the source, treat two arguments as target then source, make sure both target and source are lists) without having to have cut-and-paste code to do it.

As a bit of obsessive backwards compatibility, we also intercept attempts to get or set the 'env' or 'builder' attributes, which were the names we used before we put the common functionality into the MethodWrapper base class. We'll keep this around for a while in case people shipped Tool modules that reached into the wrapper (like the Tool/qt.py module does, or did). There shouldn’t be a lot attribute fetching or setting on these, so a little extra work shouldn’t hurt.

### 8.4.1 Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Overrides</th>
<th>Inherited from</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>repr</strong></td>
<td>(self)</td>
<td>object.<strong>repr</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>str</strong></td>
<td>(self)</td>
<td>object.<strong>str</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>getattr</strong></td>
<td>(self, name)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>setattr</strong></td>
<td>(self, name, value)</td>
<td>x.<strong>setattr</strong>('name', value) == x.name = value</td>
<td>object.<strong>setattr</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Inherited from SCons.Environment.MethodWrapper*(Section 8.3)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Inherited from</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>init</strong></td>
<td>()</td>
<td>object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clone()</td>
<td>()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Inherited from object*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Inherited from</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>delattr</strong></td>
<td>()</td>
<td>object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>format</strong></td>
<td>()</td>
<td>object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>getattribute</strong></td>
<td>()</td>
<td>object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>hash</strong></td>
<td>()</td>
<td>object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>new</strong></td>
<td>()</td>
<td>object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>reduce</strong></td>
<td>()</td>
<td>object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>reduce_ex</strong></td>
<td>()</td>
<td>object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sizeof</strong></td>
<td>()</td>
<td>object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>subclasshook</strong></td>
<td>()</td>
<td>object</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Class BuilderDict

**Inherited from object**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 8.5 Class BuilderDict


This is a dictionary-like class used by an Environment to hold the Builders. We need to do this because every time someone changes the Builders in the Environment’s BUILDERS dictionary, we must update the Environment’s attributes.

### 8.5.1 Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>init</strong>(self, dict, env)</td>
<td>Overrides: UserDict.UserDict.<strong>init</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>semi_deepcopy</strong>(self)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>setitem</strong>(self, item, val)</td>
<td>Overrides: UserDict.UserDict.<strong>setitem</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>delitem</strong>(self, item)</td>
<td>Overrides: UserDict.UserDict.<strong>delitem</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Inherited from UserDict.UserDict**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>cmp</strong>()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>contains</strong>()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>getitem</strong>()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>len</strong>()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>repr</strong>()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>copy()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fromkeys()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>has_key()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>items()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iteritems()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iterkeys()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>itervalues()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keys()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pop()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>popitem()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setdefault()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>values()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 8.5.2 Class Variables
8.6 Class SubstitutionEnvironment

object ↓

SCons.Environment.SubstitutionEnvironment

Known Subclasses: SCons.Environment.Base

Base class for different flavors of construction environments.

This class contains a minimal set of methods that handle construction variable expansion and conversion of strings to Nodes, which may or may not be actually useful as a stand-alone class. Which methods ended up in this class is pretty arbitrary right now. They’re basically the ones which we’ve empirically determined are common to the different construction environment subclasses, and most of the others that use or touch the underlying dictionary of construction variables.

Eventually, this class should contain all the methods that we determine are necessary for a "minimal" interface to the build engine. A full "native Python" SCons environment has gotten pretty heavyweight with all of the methods and Tools and construction variables we’ve jammed in there, so it would be nice to have a lighter weight alternative for interfaces that don’t need all of the bells and whistles. (At some point, we’ll also probably rename this class 'Base,' since that more reflects what we want this class to become, but because we’ve released comments that tell people to subclass Environment.Base to create their own flavors of construction environment, we’ll save that for a future refactoring when this class actually becomes useful.)

8.6.1 Methods

___init___(self, **kw)

Initialization of an underlying SubstitutionEnvironment class. Overrides:
object.__init__

___eq___(self, other)

___delitem___(self, key)
**Class SubstitutionEnvironment**

**Module SCons.Environment**

__getitem__(self, key)

__setitem__(self, key, value)

get(self, key, default=None)

Emulates the get() method of dictionaries.

has_key(self, key)

__contains__(self, key)

items(self)

arg2nodes(self, args, node_factory=<class 'SCons.Environment._Null'>, lookup_list=<class 'SCons.Environment._Null'>, **kw)

gvars(self)

lvars(self)

subst(self, string, raw=0, target=None, source=None, conv=None, executor=None)

Recursively interpolates construction variables from the Environment into the specified string, returning the expanded result. Construction variables are specified by a $ prefix in the string and begin with an initial underscore or alphabetic character followed by any number of underscores or alphanumeric characters. The construction variable names may be surrounded by curly braces to separate the name from trailing characters.

subst_kw(self, kw, raw=0, target=None, source=None)

subst_list(self, string, raw=0, target=None, source=None, conv=None, executor=None)

Calls through to SCons.Subst.scons_subst_list(). See the documentation for that function.
**Class SubstitutionEnvironment**

```python
subst_path(self, path, target=None, source=None)
```

Substitute a path list, turning EntryProxies into Nodes and leaving Nodes (and other objects) as-is.

```python
subst_target_source(self, string, raw=0, target=None, source=None,
                   conv=None, executor=None)
```

Recursively interpolates construction variables from the Environment into the specified string, returning the expanded result. Construction variables are specified by a $ prefix in the string and begin with an initial underscore or alphabetic character followed by any number of underscores or alphanumeric characters. The construction variable names may be surrounded by curly braces to separate the name from trailing characters.

```python
backtick(self, command)
```

**AddMethod**

```python
AddMethod(self, function, name=None)
```

Adds the specified function as a method of this construction environment with the specified name. If the name is omitted, the default name is the name of the function itself.

```python
RemoveMethod(self, function)
```

Removes the specified function’s MethodWrapper from the added_methods list, so we don’t re-bind it when making a clone.
Override(self, overrides)

Produce a modified environment whose variables are overridden by the overrides dictionaries. 'overrides' is a dictionary that will override the variables of this environment.

This function is much more efficient than Clone() or creating a new Environment because it doesn’t copy the construction environment dictionary, it just wraps the underlying construction environment, and doesn’t even create a wrapper object if there are no overrides.

ParseFlags(self, *flags)

Parse the set of flags and return a dict with the flags placed in the appropriate entry. The flags are treated as a typical set of command-line flags for a GNU-like toolchain and used to populate the entries in the dict immediately below. If one of the flag strings begins with a bang (exclamation mark), it is assumed to be a command and the rest of the string is executed; the result of that evaluation is then added to the dict.

MergeFlags(self, args, unique=1, dict=None)

Merge the dict in args into the construction variables of this env, or the passed-in dict. If args is not a dict, it is converted into a dict using ParseFlags. If unique is not set, the flags are appended rather than merged.

Inherited from object

__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(), __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(), __str__(), __subclasshook__()

8.6.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8.7 Class Base

Base class for "real" construction Environments. These are the primary objects used to communicate dependency and construction information to the build engine.

Keyword arguments supplied when the construction Environment is created are construction variables used to initialize the Environment.

8.7.1 Methods

```
Action(self, *args, **kw)
AddPostAction(self, files, action)
AddPreAction(self, files, action)
Alias(self, target, source=[], action=None, **kw)
AlwaysBuild(self, *targets)
Append(self, **kw)
```

Append values to existing construction variables in an Environment.
Append path elements to the path 'name' in the 'ENV' dictionary for this environment. Will only add any particular path once, and will normpath and normcase all paths to help assure this. This can also handle the case where the env variable is a list instead of a string.

If delete_existing is 0, a newpath which is already in the path will not be moved to the end (it will be left where it is).

Append values to existing construction variables in an Environment, if they’re not already there. If delete_existing is 1, removes existing values first, so values move to end.

Return a copy of a construction Environment. The copy is like a Python "deep copy"--that is, independent copies are made recursively of each objects--except that a reference is copied when an object is not deep-copyable (like a function). There are no references to any mutable objects in the original Environment.

Builds the supplied target files from the supplied source files using the supplied action. Action may be any type that the Builder constructor will accept for an action.
Configure(self, *args, **kw)

Copy(self, *args, **kw)

Decider(self, function)

Depends(self, target, dependency)

Explicitly specify that 'target's depend on 'dependency'.

Detect(self, progs)

Return the first available program in progs.

Dictionary(self, *args)

Dir(self, name, *args, **kw)

Dump(self, key=None)

Using the standard Python pretty printer, return the contents of the scons build environment as a string.

If the key passed in is anything other than None, then that will be used as an index into the build environment dictionary and whatever is found there will be fed into the pretty printer. Note that this key is case sensitive.

Entry(self, name, *args, **kw)

Environment(self, **kw)

Execute(self, action, *args, **kw)

Directly execute an action through an Environment

File(self, name, *args, **kw)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FindFile</strong> (<em>self, file, dirs</em>)</td>
<td>Returns the list of all targets of the Install and InstallAs Builder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FindInstalledFiles</strong> (<em>self</em>)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FindIxes</strong> (<em>self, paths, prefix, suffix</em>)</td>
<td>Search a list of paths for something that matches the prefix and suffix.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>paths</strong> - the list of paths or nodes. <strong>prefix</strong> - construction variable for the prefix. <strong>suffix</strong> - construction variable for the suffix.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FindSourceFiles</strong> (<em>self, node=</em>'<em>'</em>)</td>
<td>Returns a list of all source files.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Flatten</strong> (<em>self, sequence</em>)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GetBuildPath</strong> (<em>self, files</em>)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Glob</strong> (<em>self, pattern, ondisk=True, source=False, strings=False, exclude=None</em>)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ignore</strong> (<em>self, target, dependency</em>)</td>
<td>Ignore a dependency.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Literal</strong> (<em>self, string</em>)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Local</strong> (*self, <em>targets</em>)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NoCache</strong> (*self, <em>targets</em>)</td>
<td>Tags a target so that it will not be cached.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### NoClean

```python
NoClean(self, *targets)
```

Tags a target so that it will not be cleaned by `-c`.

### ParseConfig

```python
ParseConfig(self, command, function=None, unique=1)
```

Use the specified function to parse the output of the command in order to modify the current environment. The `command` can be a string or a list of strings representing a command and its arguments. `Function` is an optional argument that takes the environment, the output of the command, and the unique flag. If no function is specified, `MergeFlags`, which treats the output as the result of a typical 'X-config' command (i.e. `gtk-config`), will merge the output into the appropriate variables.

### ParseDepends

```python
ParseDepends(self, filename, must_exist=None, only_one=0)
```

Parse a `mkdep-style` file for explicit dependencies. This is completely abusable, and should be unnecessary in the "normal" case of proper SCons configuration, but it may help make the transition from a Make hierarchy easier for some people to swallow. It can also be genuinely useful when using a tool that can write a `.d` file, but for which writing a scanner would be too complicated.

### Platform

```python
Platform(self, platform)
```

### Precious

```python
Precious(self, *targets)
```

### Prepend

```python
Prepend(self, **kw)
```

Prepend values to existing construction variables in an Environment.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PrependENVPath</strong></td>
<td>Prepend path elements to the path 'name' in the 'ENV' dictionary for this environment. Will only add any particular path once, and will normpath and normcase all paths to help assure this. This can also handle the case where the env variable is a list instead of a string.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If <code>delete_existing</code> is 0, a newpath which is already in the path will not be moved to the front (it will be left where it is).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PrependUnique</strong></td>
<td>Prepend values to existing construction variables in an Environment, if they're not already there. If <code>delete_existing</code> is 1, removes existing values first, so values move to front.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pseudo</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PyPackageDir</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Replace</strong></td>
<td>Replace existing construction variables in an Environment with new construction variables and/or values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ReplaceIxes</strong></td>
<td>Replace old_prefix with new_prefix and old_suffix with new_suffix.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>env</code> - Environment used to interpolate variables. <code>path</code> - the path that will be modified. <code>old_prefix</code> - construction variable for the old prefix. <code>old_suffix</code> - construction variable for the old suffix. <code>new_prefix</code> - construction variable for the new prefix. <code>new_suffix</code> - construction variable for the new suffix.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Repository</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Requires</strong>(self, target, prerequisite)</td>
<td>Specify that ‘prerequisite’ must be built before ‘target’, (but ‘target’ does not actually depend on ‘prerequisite’ and need not be rebuilt if it changes).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SConsignFile</strong>(self, name=’.sconsign’, dbm_module=None)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scanner</strong>(self, *args, **kw)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SetDefault</strong>(self, **kw)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SideEffect</strong>(self, side_effect, target)</td>
<td>Tell scons that side_effects are built as side effects of building targets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SourceCode</strong>(self, entry, builder)</td>
<td>Arrange for a source code builder for (part of) a tree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SourceSignatures</strong>(self, type)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Split</strong>(self, arg)</td>
<td>This function converts a string or list into a list of strings or Nodes. This makes things easier for users by allowing files to be specified as a white-space separated list to be split.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The input rules are:**

- A single string containing names separated by spaces. These will be split apart at the spaces.
- A single Node instance
- A list containing either strings or Node instances. Any strings in the list are not split at spaces.

In all cases, the function returns a list of Nodes and strings.
### Class Base Module SCons.Environment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>TargetSignatures</strong> (<em>self, type</em>)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tool</strong> (*self, tool, toolpath=None, *<em>kw</em>)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Value</strong> (<em>self, value, built_value=None</em>)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VariantDir</strong> (<em>self, variant_dir, src_dir, duplicate=1</em>)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WhereIs</strong> (<em>self, prog, path=None, pathext=None, reject=[]</em>)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Find prog in the path.

---

```python
__init__(self, platform=None, tools=None, toolpath=None, variables=None, parse_flags=None, **kw)
```

Initialization of a basic SCons construction environment, including setting up special construction variables like BUILDER, PLATFORM, etc., and searching for and applying available Tools.

Note that we do **not** call the underlying base class (SubsitutionEnvironment) initialization, because we need to initialize things in a very specific order that doesn’t work with the much simpler base class initialization. Overrides:

```python
object.__init__
```

---

```python
get_CacheDir(self)
```

---

```python
def get_builder(self, name)
```

Fetch the builder with the specified name from the environment.

---

```python
def get_factory(self, factory, default='File')
```

Return a factory function for creating Nodes for this construction environment.
**get scanner**\((self, skey)\)

Find the appropriate scanner given a key (usually a file suffix).

**get_src_sig_type**\((self)\)

**get_tgt_sig_type**\((self)\)

**scanner_map_delete**\((self, kw=None)\)

Delete the cached scanner map (if we need to).

**Inherited from SCons.Environment.SubstitutionEnvironment**\(\text{(Section 8.6)}\)

AddMethod(), MergeFlags(), Override(), ParseFlags(), RemoveMethod(), __contains__(), __delitem__(), __eq__(), __getitem__(), __getitem__(), arg2nodes(), backtick(), get(), gvars(), has_key(), items(), lvars(), subst(), subst_kw(), subst_list(), subst_path(), subst_target_source()

**Inherited from object**

__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
__str__(), __subclasshook__()

### 8.7.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 8.8 Class OverrideEnvironment

```
object

SCons.Environment.SubstitutionEnvironment

SCons.Environment.Base

SCons.Environment.OverrideEnvironment
```
A proxy that overrides variables in a wrapped construction environment by returning values from an overrides dictionary in preference to values from the underlying subject environment.

This is a lightweight (I hope) proxy that passes through most use of attributes to the underlying Environment.Base class, but has just enough additional methods defined to act like a real construction environment with overridden values. It can wrap either a Base construction environment, or another OverrideEnvironment, which can in turn nest arbitrary OverrideEnvironments...

Note that we do not call the underlying base class (SubstitutionEnvironment) initialization, because we get most of those from proxying the attributes of the subject construction environment. But because we subclass SubstitutionEnvironment, this class also has inherited arg2nodes() and subst*() methods; those methods can’t be proxied because they need this object’s methods to fetch the values from the overrides dictionary.

### 8.8.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, subject, overrides={})
```

Initialization of a basic SCons construction environment, including setting up special construction variables like BUILDER, PLATFORM, etc., and searching for and applying available Tools.

Note that we do not call the underlying base class (SubstitutionEnvironment) initialization, because we need to initialize things in a very specific order that doesn’t work with the much simpler base class initialization. Overrides:

```python
object.__init__ (inherited documentation)
```

```python
__getattr__(self, name)
```

```python
__setattr__(self, name, value)
```

```python
x.__setattr__('name', value) <===> x.name = value  Overrides:
object.__setattr__ (inherited documentation)
```

```python
__getitem__(self, key)
```

Overrides: SCons.Environment.SubstitutionEnvironment.__getitem__

```python
__setitem__(self, key, value)
```

Overrides: SCons.Environment.SubstitutionEnvironment.__setitem__
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>delitem</strong></td>
<td>(self, key) Overrides: SCons.Environment.SubstitutionEnvironment.<strong>delitem</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>has_key</strong></td>
<td>(self, key) Overrides: SCons.Environment.SubstitutionEnvironment.has_key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>contains</strong></td>
<td>(self, key) Overrides: SCons.Environment.SubstitutionEnvironment.<strong>contains</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Replace</strong></td>
<td>(self, **kw) Replace existing construction variables in an Environment with new construction variables and/or values. Overrides: SCons.Environment.Base.Replace extit(inherited documentation)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Inherited from SCons.Environment.Base (Section 8.9)*
Action(), AddPostAction(), AddPreAction(), Alias(), AlwaysBuild(), Append(), AppendENVPath(), AppendUnique(), BuildDir(), Builder(), CacheDir(), Clean(), Clone(), Command(), Configure(), Copy(), Decider(), Depends(), Detect(), Dir(), Dump(), Entry(), Environment(), Execute(), File(), FindFile(), FindInstalledFiles(), FindIxes(), FindSourceFiles(), Flatten(), GetBuildPath(), Glob(), Ignore(), Literal(), Local(), NoCache(), NoClean(), ParseConfig(), ParseDepends(), Platform(), Precious(), Prepend(), PrependENVPath(), PrependUnique(), Pseudo(), PyPackageDir(), ReplaceIxes(), Repository(), Requires(), SConsignFile(), Scanner(), SetDefault(), SideEffect(), SourceCode(), SourceSignatures(), Split(), TargetSignatures(), Tool(), Value(), VariantDir(), WhereIs(), get_CacheDir(), get_builder(), get_factory(), get_scanner(), get_src_sig_type(), get_tgt_sig_type(), scanner_map_delete()

Inherited from SCons.Environment.SubstitutionEnvironment (Section 8.6)

AddMethod(), MergeFlags(), Override(), ParseFlags(), RemoveMethod(), __eq__(), arg2nodes(), backtick(), subst(), subst_kw(), subst_list(), subst_path(), subst_target_source()

Inherited from object

__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(), __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __sizeof__(), __str__(), subclasshook()

8.8.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8.9 Class Base

object ➔

SCons.Environment.SubstitutionEnvironment ➔

SCons.Environment.Base


Base class for "real" construction Environments. These are the primary objects used to communicate dependency and construction information to the build engine.

Keyword arguments supplied when the construction Environment is created are construction variables used to initialize the Environment.
### 8.9.1 Methods

**Action**

```python
Action(self, *args, **kw)
```

**AddPostAction**

```python
AddPostAction(self, files, action)
```

**AddPreAction**

```python
AddPreAction(self, files, action)
```

**Alias**

```python
Alias(self, target, source=[], action=None, **kw)
```

**AlwaysBuild**

```python
AlwaysBuild(self, *targets)
```

**Append**

```python
Append(self, **kw)
```

Append values to existing construction variables in an Environment.

**AppendENVPath**

```python
AppendENVPath(self, name, newpath, envname='ENV', sep=':',
              delete_existing=0)
```

Append path elements to the path 'name' in the 'ENV' dictionary for this environment. Will only add any particular path once, and will normpath and normcase all paths to help assure this. This can also handle the case where the env variable is a list instead of a string.

If `delete_existing` is 0, a `newpath` which is already in the path will not be moved to the end (it will be left where it is).

**AppendUnique**

```python
AppendUnique(self, delete_existing=0, **kw)
```

Append values to existing construction variables in an Environment, if they’re not already there. If `delete_existing` is 1, removes existing values first, so values move to end.

**BuildContext**

```python
BuildContext(self, *args, **kw)
```

**Builder**

```python
Builder(self, **kw)
```

**CacheDir**

```python
CacheDir(self, path)
```
Clean(self, targets, files)

Clone(self, tools=[], toolpath=None, parse_flags=None, **kw)

Return a copy of a construction Environment. The copy is like a Python 'deep copy'—that is, independent copies are made recursively of each objects—except that a reference is copied when an object is not deep-copyable (like a function). There are no references to any mutable objects in the original Environment.

Command(self, target, source, action, **kw)

Builds the supplied target files from the supplied source files using the supplied action. Action may be any type that the Builder constructor will accept for an action.

Configure(self, *args, **kw)

Copy(self, *args, **kw)

Decider(self, function)

Depends(self, target, dependency)

Explicitly specify that 'target's depend on 'dependency'.

Detect(self, progs)

Return the first available program in progs.

Dictionary(self, *args)

Dir(self, name, *args, **kw)
**Dump** *(self, key=None)*

Using the standard Python pretty printer, return the contents of the scons build environment as a string.

If the key passed in is anything other than None, then that will be used as an index into the build environment dictionary and whatever is found there will be fed into the pretty printer. Note that this key is case sensitive.

**Entry** *(self, name, *args, **kw)*

**Environment** *(self, **kw)*

**Execute** *(self, action, *args, **kw)*

Directly execute an action through an Environment

**File** *(self, name, *args, **kw)*

**FindFile** *(self, file, dirs)*

**FindInstalledFiles** *(self)*

returns the list of all targets of the Install and InstallAs Builder.

**FindIxes** *(self, paths, prefix, suffix)*

Search a list of paths for something that matches the prefix and suffix.
paths - the list of paths or nodes. prefix - construction variable for the prefix. suffix - construction variable for the suffix.

**FindSourceFiles** *(self, node='.’)*

returns a list of all source files.

**Flatten** *(self, sequence)*
Class Base Module SCons.Environment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GetBuildPath</strong>(self, files)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Glob</strong>(self, pattern, ondisk=True, source=False, strings=False, exclude=None)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ignore</strong>(self, target, dependency)</td>
<td>Ignore a dependency.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Literal</strong>(self, string)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Local</strong>(self, *targets)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NoCache</strong>(self, *targets)</td>
<td>Tags a target so that it will not be cached</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NoClean</strong>(self, *targets)</td>
<td>Tags a target so that it will not be cleaned by -c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ParseConfig</strong>(self, command, function=None, unique=1)</td>
<td>Use the specified function to parse the output of the command in order to modify the current environment. The 'command' can be a string or a list of strings representing a command and its arguments. 'Function' is an optional argument that takes the environment, the output of the command, and the unique flag. If no function is specified, MergeFlags, which treats the output as the result of a typical 'X-config' command (i.e. gtk-config), will merge the output into the appropriate variables.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**ParseDepends**(*self, filename, must_exist=\texttt{None}, only_one=0*)

Parse a mkdep-style file for explicit dependencies. This is completely abusable, and should be unnecessary in the 'normal' case of proper SCons configuration, but it may help make the transition from a Make hierarchy easier for some people to swallow. It can also be genuinely useful when using a tool that can write a .d file, but for which writing a scanner would be too complicated.

**Platform**(*self, platform*)

**Precious**(*self, *targets*)

**Prepend**(*self, **kw*)

Prepend values to existing construction variables in an Environment.

**PrependENVPath**(*self, name, newpath, envname=’ENV’, sep=’,’, delete_existing=1*)

Prepend path elements to the path ‘name’ in the ’ENV’ dictionary for this environment. Will only add any particular path once, and will normpath and normcase all paths to help assure this. This can also handle the case where the env variable is a list instead of a string.

If delete_existing is 0, a newpath which is already in the path will not be moved to the front (it will be left where it is).

**PrependUnique**(*self, delete_existing=0, **kw*)

Prepend values to existing construction variables in an Environment, if they’re not already there. If delete_existing is 1, removes existing values first, so values move to front.

**Pseudo**(*self, *targets*)

**PyPackageDir**(*self, modulename*)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Replace</strong>((self, <strong>kw))</strong></td>
<td>Replace existing construction variables in an Environment with new construction variables and/or values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ReplaceIxes</strong>((self, path, old_prefix, old_suffix, new_prefix, new_suffix))**</td>
<td>Replace old_prefix with new_prefix and old_suffix with new_suffix. env - Environment used to interpolate variables. path - the path that will be modified. old_prefix - construction variable for the old prefix. old_suffix - construction variable for the old suffix. new_prefix - construction variable for the new prefix. new_suffix - construction variable for the new suffix.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Repository</strong>((self, *dirs, <strong>kw))</strong></td>
<td>Requires ((self, target, prerequisite)) Specify that 'prerequisite' must be built before 'target', (but 'target' does not actually depend on 'prerequisite' and need not be rebuilt if it changes).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **SConsignFile**\((self, name='\'.sconsign\', dbm_module=None)\)** | **Scanner**\((self, *args, **kw)\)** **SetDefault**\((self, **kw)\)** **SideEffect**\((self, side_effect, target)\)** **SourceCode**\((self, entry, builder)\)** **SourceSignatures**\((self, type)\)** Tell scons that side_effects are built as side effects of building targets. Arrange for a source code builder for (part of) a tree.
**Split**(self, ary)

This function converts a string or list into a list of strings or Nodes. This makes things easier for users by allowing files to be specified as a white-space separated list to be split.

**The input rules are:**

- A single string containing names separated by spaces. These will be split apart at the spaces.
- A single Node instance
- A list containing either strings or Node instances. Any strings in the list are not split at spaces.

In all cases, the function returns a list of Nodes and strings.

**ToolBar**

**Value**(self, value, built_value=None)

**VariantDir**(self, variant_dir, src_dir, duplicate=1)

**WhereIs**(self, prog, path=None, pathext=None, reject=[])
__init__(self, platform=None, tools=None, toolpath=None, variables=None, parse_flags=None, **kw)

Initialization of a basic SCons construction environment, including setting up special construction variables like BUILDER, PLATFORM, etc., and searching for and applying available Tools.

Note that we do not call the underlying base class (SubstitutionEnvironment) initialization, because we need to initialize things in a very specific order that doesn’t work with the much simpler base class initialization. Overrides: object.__init__

get__CacheDir(self)

get__builder(self, name)

Fetch the builder with the specified name from the environment.

get__factory(self, factory, default='File')

Return a factory function for creating Nodes for this construction environment.

get__scanner(self, skey)

Find the appropriate scanner given a key (usually a file suffix).

get__src__sig__type(self)

get__tgt__sig__type(self)

scanner_map__delete(self, kw=None)

Delete the cached scanner map (if we need to).

Inherited from SCons.Environment.SubstitutionEnvironment(Section 8.6)
AddMethod(), MergeFlags(), Override(), ParseFlags(), RemoveMethod(), __contains__(), __delitem__(), __eq__(), __getitem__(), __setitem__(), arg2nodes(), backtick(), get(), gvars(), has_key(), items(), lvars(), subst(), subst_kw(), subst_list(), subst_path(), subst_target_source()

Inherited from object

__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(), __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(), __str__(), __subclasshook__()

8.9.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em><strong>class</strong></em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9 Module SCons.Errors

SCons.Errors

This file contains the exception classes used to handle internal and user errors in SCons.

9.1 Functions

```python
convert_to_BuildError(status, exc_info=None)
```

Convert any return code a BuildError Exception.

The buildError.status we set here will normally be used as the exit status of the 'scons' process. **Parameters**

- **status**: can either be a return code or an Exception.

9.2 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>revision</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'src/engine/SCons/Errors.py a56bbd8c09fb219ab8a9673330ffcc...'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>package</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'SCons'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.3 Class BuildError

```
object
exceptions.BaseException
    exceptions.Exception
        SCons.Errors.BuildError
```

Errors occurring while building.

**BuildError have the following attributes:**

- **Information about the cause of the build error**: errstr : a description of the error message
status: the return code of the action that caused the build error. Must be set to a non-zero value even if the build error is not due to an action returning a non-zero returned code.

exitstatus: SCons exit status due to this build error. Must be nonzero unless due to an explicit Exit() call. Not always the same as status, since actions return a status code that should be respected, but SCons typically exits with 2 irrespective of the return value of the failed action.

filename: The name of the file or directory that caused the build error. Set to None if no files are associated with this error. This might be different from the target being built. For example, failure to create the directory in which the target file will appear. It can be None if the error is not due to a particular filename.

exc_info: Info about exception that caused the build error. Set to (None, None, None) if this build error is not due to an exception.

Information about the cause of the location of the error:

node: the error occurred while building this target node(s)

executor (the executor that caused the build to fail (might) be None if the build failures is not due to the executor failing)

action (the action that caused the build to fail (might be) None if the build failures is not due to the an action failure)

command (the command line for the action that caused the) build to fail (might be None if the build failures is not due to the an action failure)

9.3.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, node=None, errstr='Unknown error', status=2, exitstatus=2, filename=None, executor=None, action=None, command=None, exc_info=(None, None, None))
```

x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature  Overrides: object.__init__ extit(inherited documentation)

```python
__str__(self)
```

str(x) Overrides: object.__str__ extit(inherited documentation)

Inherited from exceptions.Exception

```python
__new__()
```

Inherited from exceptions.BaseException
Inherited from object

__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()
9.5 Class UserError

object

exceptions.BaseException

exceptions.Exception

SCons.Errors.UserError

Known Subclasses: SCons.SConf.SConfError, SCons.Warnings.Warning

9.5.1 Methods

Inherited from exceptions.Exception

___init___(), __new__()  

Inherited from exceptions.BaseException

__delattr__(), __getattribute__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), __reduce__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __setstate__(), __str__(), __unicode__()

Inherited from object

__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()  

9.5.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td>args, message</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.6 Class `StopError`

`object`  
`exceptions.BaseException`  
`exceptions.Exception`  
`SCons.Errors.StopError`

9.6.1 Methods

*Inherited from `exceptions.Exception`*

`__init__()`, `__new__()`

*Inherited from `exceptions.BaseException`*

`__delattr__()`, `__getattribute__()`, `__getitem__()`, `__getslice__()`, `__reduce__()`, `__reduce_ex__()`, `__repr__()`, `__setattr__()`, `__setstate__()`, `__str__()`, `__unicode__()`

*Inherited from `object`*

`__format__()`, `__hash__()`, `__reduce_ex__()`, `__sizeof__()`, `__subclasshook__()`

9.6.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Inherited from <code>exceptions.BaseException</code></em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>args</code>, <code>message</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Inherited from <code>object</code></em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>__class__</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.7 Class `EnvironmentError`

`object`  
`exceptions.BaseException`  
`exceptions.Exception`  
`SCons.Errors.EnvironmentError`
9.7.1 Methods

Inherited from exceptions.Exception

`__init__()`

Inherited from exceptions.BaseException

`__delattr__()`, `__getattribute__()`, `__getitem__()`, `__getslice__()`, `__reduce__()`, `__repr__()`, `__setattr__()`, `__setstate__()`, `__str__()`, `__unicode__()`

Inherited from object

`__format__()`, `__hash__()`, `__reduce_ex__()`, `__sizeof__()`, `__subclasshook__()`

9.7.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td>args, message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.8 Class MSVCError

object

exceptions.BaseException

exceptions.Exception

exceptions.StandardError

exceptions.EnvironmentError

exceptions.IOError

SCons.Errors.MSVCError

9.8.1 Methods

Inherited from exceptions.IOError
___init___(),  ___new___()

Inherited from exceptions.EnvironmentError

___reduce___(),  ___str___()

Inherited from exceptions.BaseException

___delattr___(),  ___getattr___(),  ___getitem___(),  ___getslice___(),  ___repr___(),  
___setattr___(),  ___setstate___(),  ___unicode___()

Inherited from object

___format___(),  ___hash___(),  ___reduce_ex___(),  ___sizeof___(),  ___subclasshook___()

9.8.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.EnvironmentError</td>
<td>errno, filename, strerror</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td>args, message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td><em><strong>class</strong></em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9.9 Class ExplicitExit

object

exceptions.BaseException

exceptions.Exception

SCons.Errors.ExplicitExit

9.9.1 Methods

___init___(self, node=None, status=None, *args)

x.____init__(___(... initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature  Overrides:  
object.____init___ extit(inherited documentation)

Inherited from exceptions.Exception
__new__() 

Inherited from exceptions.BaseException

__delattr__(), __getattr__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), __reduce__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __setstate__(), __str__(), __unicode__()

Inherited from object

__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()

9.9.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>args, message</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong><strong>class</strong></strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module SCons.Executor

A module for executing actions with specific lists of target and source Nodes.

10.1 Functions

- rfile(node)
  
  A function to return the results of a Node’s rfile() method, if it exists, and the Node itself otherwise (if it’s a Value Node, e.g.).

- execute_nothing(obj, target, kw)

- execute_action_list(obj, target, kw)
  
  Actually execute the action list.

- execute_actions_str(obj)

- execute_null_str(obj)

- GetBatchExecutor(key)

- AddBatchExecutor(key, executor)

- get_NullEnvironment()
  
  Use singleton pattern for Null Environments.

10.2 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>revision</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'src/engine/SCons/Executor.py a56bbd8c09fb219ab8a9673330f...'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

continued on next page
### 10.3 Class Batch

object

SCons.Executor.Batch

Remembers exact association between targets and sources of executor.

#### 10.3.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, targets=[], sources=[])
```

x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature  Overrides: object.__init__ extit(inherited documentation)

*Inherited from object*

```python
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
__str__(), __subclasshook__()
```

#### 10.3.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>targets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Inherited from object*

```python
__class__
```
10.4 Class TSList

A class that implements $TARGETS or $SOURCES expansions by wrapping an executor Method. This class is used in the Executor.Ivars() to delay creation of NodeList objects until they’re needed.

Note that we subclass collections.UserList purely so that the is.Sequence() function will identify an object of this class as a list during variable expansion. We’re not really using any collections.UserList methods in practice.

10.4.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, func)
```

x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature Overrides: object.__init__ extit(inherited documentation)

```python
__getattr__(self, attr)
```

```python
__getitem__(self, i)
```

Overrides: _abcoll.Sequence.__getitem__

```
__getslice__(self, i, j)
Overrides: UserList.UserList.__getslice__

__str__(self)
str(x)  Overrides: object.__str__ extit(inherited documentation)

__repr__(self)
repr(x)  Overrides: object.__repr__ extit(inherited documentation)

Inherited from UserList.UserList

__add__(), __cmp__(), __contains__(), __delitem__(), __delslice__(),
__eq__(), __ge__(), __gt__(), __iadd__(), __imul__(), __le__(), __len__(),
__lt__(), __mul__(), __ne__(), __radd__(), __rmul__(), __setitem__(),
__setslice__(), append(), count(), extend(), index(), insert(), pop(), remove(),
reverse(), sort()

Inherited from _abcoll.Sequence

__iter__(), __reversed__()

Inherited from _abcoll.Sized

__subclasshook__()

Inherited from object

__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __new__(), __reduce__(),
__reduce_ex__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__()

10.4.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10.4.3 Class Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from UserList.UserList</td>
<td><strong>abstractmethods</strong>, <strong>hash</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
10.5 Class TSObject

A class that implements $TARGET or $SOURCE expansions by wrapping an Executor method.

10.5.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, func)
x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature
Overrides: object.__init__ extit(inherited documentation)
```

```python
__getattr__(self, attr)
```

```python
__str__(self)
str(x) Overrides: object.__str__ extit(inherited documentation)
```

```python
__repr__(self)
repr(x) Overrides: object.__repr__ extit(inherited documentation)
```

Inherited from object

```python
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()
```

10.5.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10.6 Class Executor

A class that implements $TARGET or $SOURCE expansions by wrapping an Executor method.
A class for controlling instances of executing an action.

This largely exists to hold a single association of an action, environment, list of environment override dictionaries, targets and sources for later processing as needed.

10.6.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, action, env=None, overridelist=[{}], targets=[], sources=[], builder_kw={})

x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature  Overrides: object.__init__ extit(inherited documentation)
```

get__lvars(self)

get__action__targets(self)

set__action__list(self, action)

get__action__list(self)

get__all__targets(self)

Returns all targets for all batches of this Executor.

get__all__sources(self)

Returns all sources for all batches of this Executor.

get__all__children(self)

Returns all unique children (dependencies) for all batches of this Executor.

The Taskmaster can recognize when it’s already evaluated a Node, so we don’t have to make this list unique for its intended canonical use case, but we expect there to be a lot of redundancy (long lists of batched .cc files #including the same .h files over and over), so removing the duplicates once up front should save the Taskmaster a lot of work.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>get_all_prerequisites(self)</code></td>
<td>Returns all unique (order-only) prerequisites for all batches of this Executor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>get_action_side_effects(self)</code></td>
<td>Returns all side effects for all batches of this Executor used by the underlying Action.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>get_build_env(self)</code></td>
<td>Fetch or create the appropriate build Environment for this Executor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>get_build_scanner_path(self, scanner)</code></td>
<td>Fetch the scanner path for this executor’s targets and sources.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>get_kw(self, kw={})</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>__call__(self, target, **kw)</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>cleanup(self)</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>add_sources(self, sources)</code></td>
<td>Add source files to this Executor’s list. This is necessary for &quot;multi&quot; Builders that can be called repeatedly to build up a source file list for a given target.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>get_sources(self)</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
add_batch(self, targets, sources)

Add pair of associated target and source to this Executor's list. This is necessary for 'batch' Builders that can be called repeatedly to build up a list of matching target and source files that will be used in order to update multiple target files at once from multiple corresponding source files, for tools like MSVC that support it.

prepare(self)

Preparatory checks for whether this Executor can go ahead and (try to) build its targets.

add_pre_action(self, action)

add_post_action(self, action)

__str__(self)

str(x) Overrides: object.__str__ (inherited documentation)

nullify(self)

get_contents(self)

Fetch the signature contents. This is the main reason this class exists, so we can compute this once and cache it regardless of how many target or source Nodes there are.

Returns bytes

get_timestamp(self)

Fetch a time stamp for this Executor. We don’t have one, of course (only files do), but this is the interface used by the timestamp module.

scan_targets(self, scanner)
scan_sources(self, scanner)

scan(self, scanner, node_list)

Scan a list of this Executor’s files (targets or sources) for implicit dependencies and update all of the targets with them. This essentially short-circuits an N*M scan of the sources for each individual target, which is a hell of a lot more efficient.

get_unignored_sources(self, node, ignore=())

get_implicit_deps(self)

Return the executor’s implicit dependencies, i.e. the nodes of the commands to be executed.

Inherited from object

__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__() ,
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
__subclasshook__()

10.6.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>action_list</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>batches</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>builder_kw</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>env</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lvars</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>overridelist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>post_actions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre_actions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Inherited from object

___class___
10.7 Class NullEnvironment

object
SCons.Util.Null
SCons.Executor_NullEnvironment

10.7.1 Methods

get_CacheDir(self)

Inherited from SCons.Util.Null (Section 48.15)

__bool__(), __call__(), __delattr__(), __getattr__(), __init__(), __new__(),
__nonzero__(), __repr__(), __setattr__()

Inherited from object

__format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(),
__sizeof__(), __str__(), __subclasshook__()

10.7.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10.8 Class Null

object
SCons.Executor_Null

A null Executor, with a null build Environment, that does nothing when the rest of the methods call it.

This might be able to disappear when we refactor things to disassociate Builders from Nodes entirely, so we’re not going to worry about unit tests for this—at least for now.
10.8.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, *args, **kw)
```

x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature  Overrides: object.__init__ exxit(inherited documentation)

```python
get_build_env(self)
```

```python
get_build_scanner_path(self)
```

```python
cleanup(self)
```

```python
prepare(self)
```

```python
get_unignored_sources(self, *args, **kw)
```

```python
get_action_targets(self)
```

```python
get_action_list(self)
```

```python
get_all_targets(self)
```

```python
get_all_sources(self)
```

```python
get_all_children(self)
```

```python
get_all_prerequisites(self)
```

```python
get_action_side_effects(self)
```

```python
__call__(self, *args, **kw)
```

```python
get_contents(self)
```

```python
add_pre_action(self, action)
```

```python
add_post_action(self, action)
```

```python
set_action_list(self, action)
```

**Inherited from object**

```python
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
__str__(), __subclasshook__()
```

### 10.8.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>action_list</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>batches</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>builder_kw</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>env</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lvars</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>overridelist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>post_actions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre_actions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Inherited from object

```python
__class__
```
11 Module SCons.Job

SCons.Job

This module defines the Serial and Parallel classes that execute tasks to complete a build. The Jobs class provides a higher level interface to start, stop, and wait on jobs.

11.1 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>revision</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'src/engine/SCons/Job.py</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a56bbd8c09fb219ab8a9673330ffcd55...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>explicit_stack_size</td>
<td>Value: None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>default_stack_size</td>
<td>Value: 256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interrupt_msg</td>
<td>Value: 'Build interrupted.'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>package</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'SCons'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11.2 Class InterruptState

```
object  └── SCons.Job.InterruptState
```

11.2.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self)
x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature  Overrides: object.__init__ extit(inherited documentation)
```

```python
set(self)
```

```python
__call__(self)
```

*Inherited from object*

```python
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(), __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(), __str__(), __subclasshook__()
```
11.2.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11.3 Class Jobs

object ─ SCons.Job.Jobs

An instance of this class initializes N jobs, and provides methods for starting, stopping, and waiting on all N jobs.

11.3.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, num, taskmaster)
```

Create 'num' jobs using the given taskmaster.

If 'num' is 1 or less, then a serial job will be used, otherwise a parallel job with 'num' worker threads will be used.

The 'num_jobs' attribute will be set to the actual number of jobs allocated. If more than one job is requested but the Parallel class can’t do it, it gets reset to 1. Wrapping interfaces that care should check the value of 'num_jobs' after initialization. Overrides: object.__init__

```python
run(self, postfunc=<__builtin__.function object>)
```

Run the jobs.

postfunc() will be invoked after the jobs has run. It will be invoked even if the jobs are interrupted by a keyboard interrupt (well, in fact by a signal such as either SIGINT, SIGTERM or SIGHUP). The execution of postfunc() is protected against keyboard interrupts and is guaranteed to run to completion.
were_interrupted(self)

Returns whether the jobs were interrupted by a signal.

Inherited from object

__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(), __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(), __str__(), __subclasshook__()

11.3.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11.4 Class Serial

object

SCons.Job.Serial

This class is used to execute tasks in series, and is more efficient than Parallel, but is only appropriate for non-parallel builds. Only one instance of this class should be in existence at a time.

This class is not thread safe.

11.4.1 Methods

__init__(self, taskmaster)

Create a new serial job given a taskmaster.

The taskmaster’s next_task() method should return the next task that needs to be executed, or None if there are no more tasks. The taskmaster’s executed() method will be called for each task when it is successfully executed, or failed() will be called if it failed to execute (e.g. execute() raised an exception). Overrides: object.__init__
**start**(self)

Start the job. This will begin pulling tasks from the taskmaster and executing them, and return when there are no more tasks. If a task fails to execute (i.e. execute() raises an exception), then the job will stop.

**Inherited from object**

```python
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
__str__(), __subclasshook__()
```

11.4.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Inherited from object</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_class__</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11.5 Class Worker

object

threading._Verbose

    threading.Thread

    `SCons.Job.Worker`

A worker thread waits on a task to be posted to its request queue, dequeues the task, executes it, and posts a tuple including the task and a boolean indicating whether the task executed successfully.
11.5.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, requestQueue, resultsQueue, interrupted)
```

This constructor should always be called with keyword arguments. Arguments are:

- `group` should be None; reserved for future extension when a ThreadGroup class is implemented.
- `target` is the callable object to be invoked by the run() method. Defaults to None, meaning nothing is called.
- `name` is the thread name. By default, a unique name is constructed of the form "Thread-N" where N is a small decimal number.
- `args` is the argument tuple for the target invocation. Defaults to ()
- `kwargs` is a dictionary of keyword arguments for the target invocation. Defaults to {}

If a subclass overrides the constructor, it must make sure to invoke the base class constructor (`Thread.__init__()`) before doing anything else to the thread. Overrides: object.__init__ (inherited documentation)

```python
run(self)
```

Method representing the thread’s activity.

You may override this method in a subclass. The standard run() method invokes the callable object passed to the object’s constructor as the target argument, if any, with sequential and keyword arguments taken from the args and kwargs arguments, respectively. Overrides: threading.Thread.run (inherited documentation)

*Inherited from threading.Thread*

```python
__repr__(), getName(), isAlive(), isDaemon(), is_alive(), join(), setDaemon(), setName(), start()
```

*Inherited from object*

```python
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(), __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(), __str__(), __subclasshook__()
```
11.5.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from threading.Thread</td>
<td>daemon, ident, name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11.6 Class ThreadPool

```
object
   SCons.Job.ThreadPool
```

This class is responsible for spawning and managing worker threads.

11.6.1 Methods

```
__init__(self, num, stack_size, interrupted)
```

Create the request and reply queues, and ‘num’ worker threads.

One must specify the stack size of the worker threads. The stack size is specified in kilobytes. Overrides: object.__init__

```
put(self, task)
```

Put task into request queue.

```
get(self)
```

Remove and return a result tuple from the results queue.

```
preparation_failed(self, task)
```

**clean up**\((self)\)

Shuts down the thread pool, giving each worker thread a chance to shut down gracefully.

*Inherited from object*

\_delattr\_(), \_format\_(), \_getattribute\_(), \_hash\_(), \_new\_(), \_reduce\_(), \_reduce_ex\_(), \_repr\_(), \_setattr\_(), \_sizeof\_(), \_str\_(), \_subclasshook\_()

### 11.6.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Inherited from object</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_class_</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 11.7 Class Parallel

```
object  SCons.Job.Parallel
```

This class is used to execute tasks in parallel, and is somewhat less efficient than Serial, but is appropriate for parallel builds.

This class is thread safe.
11.7.1 Methods

```
__init__(self, taskmaster, num, stack_size)
```

Create a new parallel job given a taskmaster.

The taskmaster’s next_task() method should return the next task that needs to be executed, or None if there are no more tasks. The taskmaster’s executed() method will be called for each task when it is successfully executed, or failed() will be called if the task failed to execute (i.e. execute() raised an exception).

Note: calls to taskmaster are serialized, but calls to execute() on distinct tasks are not serialized, because that is the whole point of parallel jobs: they can execute multiple tasks simultaneously. Overrides: object.__init__

```
start(self)
```

Start the job. This will begin pulling tasks from the taskmaster and executing them, and return when there are no more tasks. If a task fails to execute (i.e. execute() raises an exception), then the job will stop.

*Inherited from object*

```
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
__str__(), __subclasshook__()
```

11.7.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
12 Module SCons.Memoize

Memoizer

A decorator-based implementation to count hits and misses of the computed values that various methods cache in memory.

Use of this modules assumes that wrapped methods be coded to cache their values in a consistent way. In particular, it requires that the class uses a dictionary named '_memo' to store the cached values.

Here is an example of wrapping a method that returns a computed value, with no input parameters:

```python
@SCons.Memoize.CountMethodCall
def foo(self):
    try: # Memoization
        return self._memo['foo'] # Memoization
    except KeyError: # Memoization
        pass # Memoization

    result = self.compute_foo_value()

    self._memo['foo'] = result # Memoization

    return result
```

Here is an example of wrapping a method that will return different values based on one or more input arguments:

```python
def _bar_key(self, argument): # Memoization
    return argument # Memoization

@SCons.Memoize.CountDictCall(_bar_key)
def bar(self, argument):
    memo_key = argument # Memoization
    try:
        memo_dict = self._memo['bar'] # Memoization
    except KeyError:
        memo_dict = {} # Memoization

    self._memo['dict'] = memo_dict # Memoization

    else:
        try:
            return memo_dict[memo_key] # Memoization
```

121
except KeyError:
    pass  # Memoization

result = self.compute_bar_value(argument)

memo_dict[memo_key] = result  # Memoization

return result

Deciding what to cache is tricky, because different configurations can have radically different performance tradeoffs, and because the tradeoffs involved are often so non-obvious. Consequently, deciding whether or not to cache a given method will likely be more of an art than a science, but should still be based on available data from this module. Here are some VERY GENERAL guidelines about deciding whether or not to cache return values from a method that’s being called a lot:

-- The first question to ask is, "Can we change the calling code so this method isn’t called so often?" Sometimes this can be done by changing the algorithm. Sometimes the caller should be memoized, not the method you’re looking at.

-- The memoized function should be timed with multiple configurations to make sure it doesn’t inadvertently slow down some other configuration.

-- When memoizing values based on a dictionary key composed of input arguments, you don’t need to use all of the arguments if some of them don’t affect the return values.

12.1 Functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dump(title=None)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dump the hit/miss count for all the counters collected so far.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EnableMemoization()</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CountMethodCall(fn)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Decorator for counting memoizer hits/misses while retrieving a simple value in a class method. It wraps the given method fn and uses a CountValue object to keep track of the caching statistics. Wrapping gets enabled by calling EnableMemoization().
**CountDictCall(keyfunc)**

Decorator for counting memoizer hits/misses while accessing dictionary values with a key-generating function. Like CountMethodCall above, it wraps the given method fn and uses a CountDict object to keep track of the caching statistics. The dict-key function keyfunc has to get passed in the decorator call and gets stored in the CountDict instance. Wrapping gets enabled by calling EnableMemoization().

### 12.2 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| __revision__| Value: 'src/engine/SCons/Memoize.py a56bbd8c09fb219ab8a9673330ff...
| __doc__     | Value: """"Memoi...
| use_memoizer| Value: None                                      |
| CounterList | Value: {}                                         |
| __package__ | Value: 'SCons'                                    |

### 12.3 Class Counter

```
object —
SCons.Memoize.Counter
```

**Known Subclasses:** SCons.Memoize.CountDict, SCons.Memoize.CountValue

Base class for counting memoization hits and misses.

We expect that the initialization in a matching decorator will fill in the correct class name and method name that represents the name of the function being counted.

#### 12.3.1 Methods

**__init__**(self, cls_name, method_name)

x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature  
Overrides: object.__init__

**key**(self)
display(self)

_eq__(self, other)

Inherited from object
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(), __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(), __str__(), __subclasshook__()

12.3.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12.4 Class CountValue

object

SCons.Memoize.Counter

SCons.Memoize.CountValue

A counter class for simple, atomic memoized values.

A CountValue object should be instantiated in a decorator for each of the class's methods that memoizes its return value by simply storing the return value in its _memo dictionary.

12.4.1 Methods

count(self, *args, **kw)

Counts whether the memoized value has already been set (a hit) or not (a miss).

Inherited from SCons.Memoize.Counter(Section 12.3)

_eq__(), __init__(), display(), key()

Inherited from object
Class CountDict

Module SCons.Memoize

___delattr___(), ___format___(), ___getattribute___(), ___hash___(), ___new___(),
___reduce___(), ___reduce_ex___(), ___repr___(), ___setattr___(), ___sizeof___(),
___str___(), ___subclasshook___()

12.4.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong><strong>class</strong></strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12.5 Class CountDict

object

SCons.Memoize.Counter

SCons.Memoize.CountDict

A counter class for memoized values stored in a dictionary, with keys based on the method’s input arguments.

A CountDict object is instantiated in a decorator for each of the class’s methods that memoizes its return value in a dictionary, indexed by some key that can be computed from one or more of its input arguments.

12.5.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, cls_name, method_name, keymaker)
```

x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature  Overrides: object.__init__

```python
count(self, *args, **kw)
```

Counts whether the computed key value is already present in the memoization dictionary (a hit) or not (a miss).

Inherited from SCons.Memoize.Counter(Section 12.3)

___eq___(), display(), key()

Inherited from object
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(), __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(), __str__(), __subclasshook__()
13 Package SCons.Node

SCons.Node

The Node package for the SCons software construction utility.

This is, in many ways, the heart of SCons.

A Node is where we encapsulate all of the dependency information about any thing that SCons can build, or about any thing which SCons can use to build some other thing. The canonical "thing," of course, is a file, but a Node can also represent something remote (like a web page) or something completely abstract (like an Alias).

Each specific type of "thing" is specifically represented by a subclass of the Node base class: Node.FS.File for files, Node.Alias for aliases, etc. Dependency information is kept here in the base class, and information specific to files/aliases/etc. is in the subclass. The goal, if we’ve done this correctly, is that any type of 'thing' should be able to depend on any other type of 'thing.'

13.1 Modules

- **Alias**: scons.Node.Alias
  
  *(Section 14, p. 135)*

- **FS**: scons.Node.FS
  
  *(Section 15, p. 141)*

- **Python**: scons.Node.Python
  
  *(Section 16, p. 192)*

13.2 Functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>classname(obj)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Annotate(node)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_derived_none(node)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_derived_node(node)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Returns true if this node is derived (i.e. built).

exists_none(node)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>exists_always(node)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>exists_base(node)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>exists_entry(node)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Returns if the Entry exists. Check the file system to see what we should turn into first. Assume a file if there’s no directory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>exists_file(node)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>rexists_none(node)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>rexists_node(node)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>rexists_base(node)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>get_contents_none(node)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>get_contents_entry(node)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fetch the contents of the entry. Returns the exact binary contents of the file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>get_contents_dir(node)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return content signatures and names of all our children separated by new-lines. Ensure that the nodes are sorted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>get_contents_file(node)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>target_from_source_none(node, prefix, suffix, splitext)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>target_from_source_base(node, prefix, suffix, splitext)</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
changed_since_last_build_node(node, target, prev_ni)

Must be overridden in a specific subclass to return True if this Node (a dependency) has changed since the last time it was used to build the specified target. prev_ni is this Node’s state (for example, its file timestamp, length, maybe content signature) as of the last time the target was built.

Note that this method is called through the dependency, not the target, because a dependency Node must be able to use its own logic to decide if it changed. For example, File Nodes need to obey if we’re configured to use timestamps, but Python Value Nodes never use timestamps and always use the content. If this method were called through the target, then each Node’s implementation of this method would have to have more complicated logic to handle all the different Node types on which it might depend.

changed_since_last_build_alias(node, target, prev_ni)

changed_since_last_build_entry(node, target, prev_ni)

changed_since_last_build_state_changed(node, target, prev_ni)

decide_source(node, target, prev_ni)

decide_target(node, target, prev_ni)

changed_since_last_build_python(node, target, prev_ni)

store_info_pass(node)

store_info_file(node)

get_children(node, parent)

ignore_cycle(node, stack)

do_nothing(node, parent)

13.3 Variables
### Class DeciderNeedsNode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>revision</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'src/engine/SCons/Node/<strong>init</strong>.py</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a56bbd8c09fb219ab8a967...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>print_duplicate</td>
<td>Value: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no_state</td>
<td>Value: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pending</td>
<td>Value: 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>executing</td>
<td>Value: 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up_to_date</td>
<td>Value: 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>executed</td>
<td>Value: 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>failed</td>
<td>Value: 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StateString</td>
<td>Value: {0: 'no_state', 1: 'pending', 2: 'executing', 3: 'up_to_d...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>implicit_cache</td>
<td>Value: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>implicit_deps_unchanged</td>
<td>Value: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>implicit_deps_changed</td>
<td>Value: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interactive</td>
<td>Value: False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>do_store_info</td>
<td>Value: True</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>store_info_map</td>
<td>Value: {0: &lt;<strong>builtin</strong>.function object&gt;, 1: &lt;<strong>builtin</strong>.func...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>arg2nodes_lookups</td>
<td>Value: [&lt;bound method AliasNameSpace.lookup of {}&gt;]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>package</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'SCons.Node'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 13.4 Class DeciderNeedsNode

The `DeciderNeedsNode` class indicates that the decider needs the node as well as the target and the dependency. Normally the node and the target are the same, but in the case of repository they may be different. Also the `NodeInfo` is retrieved from the node.
13.4.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, call_this_decider)
```

`x.__init__(...)` initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature

**Parameters**

`call_this_decider`: to return the decider to call directly since
deciders are called through several levels of
indirection

Overrides: `object.__init__`

Inherited from exceptions.Exception

```python
__new__()```

Inherited from exceptions.BaseException

```python
__delattr__(), __getattribute__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), __re- 
duce__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __setstate__(), __str__(), __uni-
```

code__()

Inherited from object

```python
__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()
```

13.4.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td>args, message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

13.5 Class NodeInfoBase

`object` — SCons.Node.NodeInfoBase


The generic base class for signature information for a Node.

Node subclasses should subclass NodeInfoBase to provide their own logic for dealing with
their own Node-specific signature information.

### 13.5.1 Methods

___getstate__(self)

Return all fields that shall be pickled. Walk the slots in the class hierarchy and add those to the state dictionary. If a '___dict___' slot is available, copy all entries to the dictionary. Also include the version id, which is fixed for all instances of a class.

___setstate__(self, state)

Restore the attributes from a pickled state. The version is discarded.

convert(self, node, val)

format(self, field_list=None, names=0)

merge(self, other)

Merge the fields of another object into this object. Already existing information is overwritten by the other instance’s data. WARNING: If a '___dict___' slot is added, it should be updated instead of replaced.

update(self, node)

**Inherited from object**

___delattr__(), ___format__(), ___getattribute__(), ___hash__(), ___init__(), ___new__(), ___reduce__(), ___reduce_ex__(), ___repr__(), ___setattr__(), ___sizeof__(), ___str__(), ___subclasshook__()

### 13.5.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Inherited from object</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em><strong>class</strong></em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
13.5.3 Class Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>current_version_id</td>
<td>Value: 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

13.6 Class BuildInfoBase

object

$\downarrow$

SCons.Node.BuildInfoBase


The generic base class for build information for a Node.

This is what gets stored in a .sconsign file for each target file. It contains a NodeInfo instance for this node (signature information that’s specific to the type of Node) and direct attributes for the generic build stuff we have to track: sources, explicit dependencies, implicit dependencies, and action information.

13.6.1 Methods

```python
__getstate__(self)
```

Return all fields that shall be pickled. Walk the slots in the class hierarchy and add those to the state dictionary. If a ‘__dict__’ slot is available, copy all entries to the dictionary. Also include the version id, which is fixed for all instances of a class.

```python
__init__(self)
```

x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature

Overrides:

object.__init__ (inherited documentation)

```python
__setstate__(self, state)
```

Restore the attributes from a pickled state.
merge(self, other)

Merge the fields of another object into this object. Already existing information is overwritten by the other instance’s data. WARNING: If a '__dict__' slot is added, it should be updated instead of replaced.

Inherited from object

__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(), __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(), __str__(), __subclasshook__()

13.6.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>bact</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bactsig</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bdepends</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bdependsg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bimplicit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bimplicitsg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bsources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bsourcesigs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Inherited from object

__class__

13.6.3 Class Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>current_version_id</td>
<td>Value: 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

13.7 Class Node

object

SCons.Node.Node


The base Node class, for entities that we know how to build, or use to build other Nodes.
13.7.1 Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Decider</strong></td>
<td>Returns a user-defined tag.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GetTag</strong></td>
<td>Returns a user-defined tag.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tag</strong></td>
<td>Adds a user-defined tag.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong><strong>init</strong></strong></td>
<td>Initializes the object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>add_dependency</strong></td>
<td>Adds dependencies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>add_ignore</strong></td>
<td>Adds dependencies to ignore.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>add_prerequisite</strong></td>
<td>Adds prerequisites.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>add_source</strong></td>
<td>Adds sources.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>add_to_implicit</strong></td>
<td>Adds dependencies to implicit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>add_to_waiting_parents(self, node)</td>
<td>Returns the number of nodes added to our waiting parents list: 1 if we add a unique waiting parent, 0 if not. (Note that the returned values are intended to be used to increment a reference count, so don’t think you can 'clean up' this function by using True and False instead...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>add_to_waiting_s_e(self, node)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>add_wkid(self, wkid)</td>
<td>Add a node to the list of kids waiting to be evaluated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>all_children(self, scan=1)</td>
<td>Return a list of all the node’s direct children.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alter_targets(self)</td>
<td>Return a list of alternate targets for this Node.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>build(self, **kw)</td>
<td>Actually build the node.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This is called by the Taskmaster after it’s decided that the Node is out-of-date and must be rebuilt, and after the prepare() method has gotten everything, uh, prepared.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This method is called from multiple threads in a parallel build, so only do thread safe stuff here. Do thread unsafe stuff in built().</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>builder_set(self, builder)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### built(self)

Called just after this node is successfully built.

### changed(self, node=None, allowcache=False)

Returns if the node is up-to-date with respect to the BuildInfo stored last time it was built. The default behavior is to compare it against our own previously stored BuildInfo, but the stored BuildInfo from another Node (typically one in a Repository) can be used instead.

Note that we now *always* check every dependency. We used to short-circuit the check by returning as soon as we detected any difference, but we now rely on checking every dependency to make sure that any necessary Node information (for example, the content signature of an #included .h file) is updated.

The allowcache option was added for supporting the early release of the executor/builder structures, right after a File target was built. When set to true, the return value of this changed method gets cached for File nodes. Like this, the executor isn’t needed any longer for subsequent calls to changed().

@see: FS.File.changed(), FS.File.release_target_info()

### children(self, scan=1)

Return a list of the node’s direct children, minus those that are ignored by this node.

### children_are_up_to_date(self)

Alternate check for whether the Node is current: If all of our children were up-to-date, then this Node was up-to-date, too.

### clear(self)

Completely clear a Node of all its cached state (so that it can be re-evaluated by interfaces that do continuous integration builds).

### clear_memoized_values(self)

### del_binfo(self)

Delete the build info from this node.

### disambiguate(self, must_exist=None)

### env_set(self, env, safe=0)

### executor_cleanup(self)

Let the executor clean up any cached information.

### exists(self)

Does this node exists?

### explain(self)

### for_signature(self)

Return a string representation of the Node that will always be the same for this particular Node, no matter what. This is by contrast to the `__str__()` method, which might, for instance, return a relative path for a file Node. The purpose of this method is to generate a value to be used in signature calculation for the command line used to build a target, and we use this method instead of `str()` to avoid unnecessary rebuilds. This method does not need to return something that would actually work in a command line; it can return any kind of nonsense, so long as it does not change.
get_abspath(self)

Return an absolute path to the Node. This will return simply str(Node) by default, but for Node types that have a concept of relative path, this might return something different.

get_binfo(self)

Fetch a node’s build information.

node - the node whose sources will be collected cache - alternate node to use for the signature cache returns - the build signature

This no longer handles the recursive descent of the node’s children’s signatures. We expect that they’re already built and updated by someone else, if that’s what’s wanted.

get_build_env(self)

Fetch the appropriate Environment to build this node.

get_build_scanner_path(self, scanner)

Fetch the appropriate scanner path for this node.

get_builder(self, default_builder=None)

Return the set builder, or a specified default value

get_cachedir_csig(self)

get_contents(self)

Fetch the contents of the entry.

get_csig(self)
**get_env**(self)

**get_envscanner**(self, env, kw={})

**get_executor**(self, create=1)

Fetch the action executor for this node. Create one if there isn’t already one, and requested to do so.

**get_found_includes**(self, env, scanner, path)

Return the scanned include lines (implicit dependencies) found in this node.

The default is no implicit dependencies. We expect this method to be overridden by any subclass that can be scanned for implicit dependencies.

**get_implicit_deps**(self, env, initial_scanner, path_func, kw={})

Return a list of implicit dependencies for this node.

This method exists to handle recursive invocation of the scanner on the implicit dependencies returned by the scanner, if the scanner’s recursive flag says that we should.

**get_ninfo**(self)

**get_source_scanner**(self, node)

Fetch the source scanner for the specified node

NOTE: "self" is the target being built, "node" is the source file for which we want to fetch the scanner.

Implies self.has_builder() is true; again, expect to only be called from locations where this is already verified.

This function may be called very often; it attempts to cache the scanner found to improve performance.
get_state(self)

get_stored_implicit(self)

Fetch the stored implicit dependencies

get_stored_info(self)

get_string(self, for_signature)

This is a convenience function designed primarily to be used in command
generators (i.e., CommandGeneratorActions or Environment variables that are
callable), which are called with a for_signature argument that is nonzero if the
command generator is being called to generate a signature for the command
line, which determines if we should rebuild or not.

Such command generators should use this method in preference to str(Node)
when converting a Node to a string, passing in the for_signature parameter,
such that we will call Node.for_signature() or str(Node) properly, depending
on whether we are calculating a signature or actually constructing a command
line.

get_subst_proxy(self)

This method is expected to return an object that will function exactly like this
Node, except that it implements any additional special features that we would
like to be in effect for Environment variable substitution. The principle use is
that some Nodes would like to implement a __getattr__() method, but
putting that in the Node type itself has a tendency to kill performance. We
instead put it in a proxy and return it from this method. It is legal for this
method to return self if no new functionality is needed for Environment
substitution.

get_suffix(self)

get_target_scanner(self)
### has_builder(self)

Return whether this Node has a builder or not.

In Boolean tests, this turns out to be a *lot* more efficient than simply examining the builder attribute directly (`if node.builder: ...`). When the builder attribute is examined directly, it ends up calling `__getattr__` for both the `__len__` and `__nonzero__` attributes on instances of our Builder Proxy class(es), generating a bazillion extra calls and slowing things down immensely.

### has_explicit_builder(self)

Return whether this Node has an explicit builder

This allows an internal Builder created by SCons to be marked non-explicit, so that it can be overridden by an explicit builder that the user supplies (the canonical example being directories).

### is_derived(self)

Returns true if this node is derived (i.e. built).

This should return true only for nodes whose path should be in the variant directory when `duplicate=0` and should contribute their build signatures when they are used as source files to other derived files. For example: source with source builders are not derived in this sense, and hence should not return true.

### is_literal(self)

Always pass the string representation of a Node to the command interpreter literally.

### is_up_to_date(self)

Default check for whether the Node is current: unknown Node subtypes are always out of date, so they will always get built.
class Node

make_ready(self)

Get a Node ready for evaluation.
This is called before the Taskmaster decides if the Node is up-to-date or not.
Overriding this method allows for a Node subclass to be disambiguated if
necessary, or for an implicit source builder to be attached.

missing(self)

multiple_side_effect_has_builder(self)

Return whether this Node has a builder or not.
In Boolean tests, this turns out to be a lot more efficient than simply
examining the builder attribute directly ('if node.builder: ...'). When the
builder attribute is examined directly, it ends up calling __getattr__ for
both the __len__ and __nonzero__ attributes on instances of our Builder
Proxy class(es), generating a bazillion extra calls and slowing things down
immensely.

new_binfo(self)

new_ninfo(self)

postprocess(self)

Clean up anything we don’t need to hang onto after we’ve been built.
**prepare**(self)

Prepare for this Node to be built.

This is called after the Taskmaster has decided that the Node is out-of-date and must be rebuilt, but before actually calling the method to build the Node.

This default implementation checks that explicit or implicit dependencies either exist or are derived, and initializes the BuildInfo structure that will hold the information about how this node is, uh, built.

(The existence of source files is checked separately by the Executor, which aggregates checks for all of the targets built by a specific action.)

Overriding this method allows for a Node subclass to remove the underlying file from the file system. Note that subclass methods should call this base class method to get the child check and the BuildInfo structure.

**push_to_cache**(self)

Try to push a node into a cache

**release_target_info**(self)

Called just after this node has been marked up-to-date or was built completely.

This is where we try to release as many target node infos as possible for clean builds and update runs, in order to minimize the overall memory consumption.

By purging attributes that aren’t needed any longer after a Node (=File) got built, we don’t have to care that much how many KBytes a Node actually requires...as long as we free the memory shortly afterwards.

@see: built() and File.release_target_info()

**remove**(self)

Remove this Node: no-op by default.
**render__include__tree**(self)

Return a text representation, suitable for displaying to the user, of the include tree for the sources of this node.

**reset__executor**(self)

Remove cached executor; forces recompute when needed.

**retrieve__from__cache**(self)

Try to retrieve the node’s content from a cache

This method is called from multiple threads in a parallel build, so only do thread safe stuff here. Do thread unsafe stuff in `built()`.

Returns true if the node was successfully retrieved.

**rexists**(self)

Does this node exist locally or in a repository?

**scan**(self)

Scan this node’s dependents for implicit dependencies.

**scanner__key**(self)

**select__scanner**(self, scanner)

Selects a scanner for this Node.

This is a separate method so it can be overridden by Node subclasses (specifically, Node.FS.Dir) that must use their own Scanner and don’t select one the Scanner.Selector that’s configured for the target.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>set_always_build</code></td>
<td>Sets the Node’s always_build value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>set_executor</code></td>
<td>Sets the action executor for this node.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>set_explicit</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>set_nocache</code></td>
<td>Sets the Node’s nocache value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>set_noclean</code></td>
<td>Sets the Node’s noclean value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>set_precious</code></td>
<td>Sets the Node’s precious value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>set_pseudo</code></td>
<td>Sets the Node’s precious value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>set_specific_source</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>set_state</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>visited</code></td>
<td>Called just after this node has been visited (with or without a build).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Inherited from object

```python
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
__str__(), __subclasshook__()
```

### 13.7.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>always_build</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attributes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>binfo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>builder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cached</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>changed_since_last_build</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>depends</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>depends_set</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>env</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>executor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ignore_set</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>implicit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>implicit_set</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>includes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_explicit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>linked</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ninfo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nocache</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>noclean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>precious</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prerequisites</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pseudo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ref_count</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>side_effect</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>side_effects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sources_set</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>state</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>store_info</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>waiting_parents</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>waiting_s_e</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wkids</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Inherited from object*

*continued on next page*
Class NodeList

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

13.8 Class NodeList

```
object └── _abcoll.Sized
    object └── _abcoll.Iterable
    object └── _abcoll.Container
        └── _abcoll.Sequence
            └── _abcoll.MutableSequence
                └── UserList.UserList
                    └── SCons.Node.NodeList
```

13.8.1 Methods

```python
__str__(self)
```

\[\text{str}(x)\] Overrides: object.__str__ extit(inherited documentation)

*Inherited from UserList.UserList*

```
__add__(), __cmp__(), __contains__(), __delitem__(), __delslice__(), __eq__(), __ge__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), __gt__(), __iadd__(), __imul__(), __init__(), __le__(), __len__(), __lt__(), __mul__(), __ne__(), __radd__(), __repr__(), __rmul__(), __setitem__(), __setslice__(), append(), count(), extend(), index(), insert(), pop(), remove(), reverse(), sort()
```

*Inherited from _abcoll.Sequence*

```
__iter__(), __reversed__()
```

*Inherited from _abcoll.Sized*
__subclasshook__(())

**Inherited from object**

__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __new__(), __reduce__(),
__reduce_ex__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__()

### 13.8.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 13.8.3 Class Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from UserList.UserList</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>abstractmethods</strong>, <strong>hash</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 13.9 Class Walker

```
object    ▼
         SCons.Node.Walker
```

An iterator for walking a Node tree.

This is depth-first, children are visited before the parent. The Walker object can be initialized with any node, and returns the next node on the descent with each get_next() call. 'kids_func' is an optional function that will be called to get the children of a node instead of calling 'children'. 'cycle_func' is an optional function that will be called when a cycle is detected.

This class does not get caught in node cycles caused, for example, by C header file include loops.
13.9.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, node, kids_func=<__builtin__.function object>,
cycle_func=<__builtin__.function object>,
eval_func=<__builtin__.function object>)
```

```
x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature  Overrides:
object.__init__ extit(inherited documentation)
```

```python
get_next(self)
```

Return the next node for this walk of the tree.

This function is intentionally iterative, not recursive, to sidestep any issues of stack size limitations.

```python
is_done(self)
```

Inherited from object

```python
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
__str__(), __subclasshook__()
```

13.9.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
14 Module SCons.Node.Alias

scons.Node.Alias

Alias nodes.

This creates a hash of global Aliases (dummy targets).

14.1 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>revision</strong></td>
<td>Value: <code>src/engine/SCons/Node/Alias.py a56bbd8c09f6219ab8a967333...</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>default_ans</td>
<td>Value: <code>{}</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>package</strong></td>
<td>Value: <code>'SCons.Node'</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

14.2 Class AliasNameSpace

UserDict.UserDict

SCons.Node.Alias.AliasNameSpace

14.2.1 Methods

```
Alias(self, name, **kw)
```

```
lookup(self, name, **kw)
```

Inherited from UserDict.UserDict

```
__cmp__(), __contains__(), __delitem__(), __getitem__(), __init__(), __len__(), __repr__(), __setitem__(), clear(), copy(), fromkeys(), get(), has_key(), items(), iteritems(), iterkeys(), itervalues(), keys(), pop(), popitem(), setdefault(), update(), values()
```

14.2.2 Class Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Inherited from UserDict.UserDict
| __hash__              |                                                                              |
14.3 Class AliasNodeInfo

object

SCons.Node.NodeInfoBase


The generic base class for signature information for a Node.

Node subclasses should subclass NodeInfoBase to provide their own logic for dealing with their own Node-specific signature information.

14.3.1 Methods

```
str_to_node(self, s)
```

```
__getstate__(self)
```

Return all fields that shall be pickled. Walk the slots in the class hierarchy and add those to the state dictionary. If a '__dict__' slot is available, copy all entries to the dictionary. Also include the version id, which is fixed for all instances of a class. Overrides: SCons.Node.NodeInfoBase.__getstate__

```
__setstate__(self, state)
```

Restore the attributes from a pickled state. Overrides: SCons.Node.NodeInfoBase.__setstate__

Inherited from SCons.Node.NodeInfoBase(Section 13.5)

convert(), format(), merge(), update()

Inherited from object

__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattr__(), __hash__(), __init__(),
__new__(), __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(),
__sizeof__(), __str__(), __subclasshook__()

14.3.2 Properties
### 14.3.3 Class Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>current_version_id</td>
<td>Value: 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>field_list</td>
<td>Value: ['csig']</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 14.4 Class AliasBuildInfo

The generic base class for build information for a Node.

This is what gets stored in a .sconsign file for each target file. It contains a NodeInfo instance for this node (signature information that’s specific to the type of Node) and direct attributes for the generic build stuff we have to track: sources, explicit dependencies, implicit dependencies, and action information.

#### 14.4.1 Methods

*Inherited from SCons.Node.BuildInfoBase (Section 13.6)*

__getstate__(), __init__(), __setstate__(), merge()

*Inherited from object*

__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
__str__(), __subclasshook__()

#### 14.4.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Inherited from SCons.Node.BuildInfoBase (Section 13.6)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Class Alias

#### Module SCons.Node.Alias

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>bact, bactsig, bdepends, bdependsigs, bimplicit, bimplicitsigs, bsources, bsourcesigs</td>
<td>Inherited from object <strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 14.4.3 Class Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>current_version_id</td>
<td>Value: 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 14.5 Class Alias

object  
SCons.Node.Node  

#### 14.5.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, name)
x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature
Overrides: object.__init__ (inherited documentation)
```

```python
str_for_display(self)
```

```python
__str__(self)
str(x) Overrides: object.__str__ (inherited documentation)
```

```python
make_ready(self)
Get a Node ready for evaluation.

This is called before the Taskmaster decides if the Node is up-to-date or not.
Overriding this method allows for a Node subclass to be disambiguated if necessary, or for an implicit source builder to be attached. Overrides: SCons.Node.Node.make_ready (inherited documentation)
```
really__build(self, **kw)

Actually build the node.

This is called by the Taskmaster after it’s decided that the Node is out-of-date and must be rebuilt, and after the prepare() method has gotten everything, uh, prepared.

This method is called from multiple threads in a parallel build, so only do thread safe stuff here. Do thread unsafe stuff in built().

is__up__to__date(self)

Alternate check for whether the Node is current: If all of our children were up-to-date, then this Node was up-to-date, too.


is__under(self, dir)

get__contents(self)

The contents of an alias is the concatenation of the content signatures of all its sources. Overrides: SCons.Node.Node.get__contents

sconsign(self)

An Alias is not recorded in .sconsign files

build(self)


convert(self)
**get_csig(self)**

Generate a node’s content signature, the digested signature of its content.

node - the node cache - alternate node to use for the signature cache returns - the content signature  

---

**Inherited from SCons.Node.Node (Section 13.7)**

Decider(), GetTag(), Tag(), add_dependency(), add_ignore(), add_prerequisite(),
add_source(), add_to_implicit(), add_to_waiting_parents(), add_to_waiting_s_e(),
add_wkid(), all_children(), alter_targets(), builder_set(), built(), changed(), children(), children_are_up_to_date(), clear(), clear_memoized_values(), del_binfo(),
disambiguate(), env_set(), executor_cleanup(), exists(), explain(), for_signature(),
get_abspath(), get_binfo(), get_build_env(), get_build_scanner_path(), get_builder(),
get_cachedir_csig(), get_env(), get_env_scanner(), get_executor(), get_found Includes(),
get_implicit_deps(), get_ninfo(), get_source_scanner(), get_state(), get_stored_implicit(),
get_stored_info(), get_string(), get_subst_proxy(), get_suffix(), get_target_scanner(),
has_builder(), has_explicit_builder(), is_derived(), is_literal(), missing(), multiple_side_effect_has_builder(), new_binfo(), new_ninfo(), postprocess(), prepare(), push_to_cache(), release_target_info(), remove(), render_including_tree(),
reset_executor(), retrieve_from_cache(), reexists(), scan(), scanner_key(), select_scanner(),
set_always_build(), set_executor(), set_explicit(), set_nocache(), set_noclean(),
set_precious(), set_pseudo(), set_specific_source(), set_state(), visited()

---

**Inherited from object**

_delattr_(), _format_(), _getattribute_(), _hash_(), _new_(),
_reduce_(), _reduce_ex_(), _repr_(), _setattr_(), _sizeof_(),
_subclasshook_()

---

**14.5.2 Properties**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Inherited from SCons.Node.Node (Section 13.7)</strong></td>
<td>always_build, attributes, binfo, builder, cached, changed_since_last_build, depends, depends_set, env, executor, ignore, ignore_set, implicit, implicit_set, includes, is_explicit, linked, ninfo, nocache, noclean, precious, prerequisites, pseudo, ref_count, side_effect, side_effects, sources, sources_set, state, store_info, waiting_parents, waiting_s_e, wkids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Inherited from object</strong></td>
<td><em>class</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module SCons.Node.FS

scons.Node.FS

File system nodes.

These Nodes represent the canonical external objects that people think of when they think of building software: files and directories.

This holds a 'default_fs' variable that should be initialized with an FS that can be used by scripts or modules looking for the canonical default.

15.1 Functions

sconsign_none(node)

sconsign_dir(node)

Return the .sconsign file info for this directory, creating it first if necessary.

save_strings(val)

initialize_do_splitdrive()

needs_normpath_match(...)  

match(string[, pos[, endpos]]) --> match object or None. Matches zero or more characters at the beginning of the string

set_duplicate(duplicate)

LinkFunc(target, source, env)

Relative paths cause problems with symbolic links, so we use absolute paths, which may be a problem for people who want to move their soft-linked src-trees around. Those people should use the 'hard-copy' mode, softlinks cannot be used for that; at least I have no idea how ...
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>LocalString(target, source, env)</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>UnlinkFunc(target, source, env)</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>MkdirFunc(target, source, env)</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>get_MkdirBuilder()</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>do_diskcheck_match(node, predicate, errorfmt)</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ignore_diskcheck_match(node, predicate, errorfmt)</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>set_diskcheck(list)</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>diskcheck_types()</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>has_glob_magic(s)</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>get_default_fs()</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>find_file(filename, paths, verbose=None)</code></td>
<td>Find a node corresponding to either a derived file or a file that exists already. Only the first file found is returned, and none is returned if no file is found.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Find a node corresponding to either a derived file or a file that exists already. Only the first file found is returned, and none is returned if no file is found.

- **filename**: A filename to find
- **paths**: A list of directory path nodes to search in. Can be represented as a list, a tuple, or a callable that is called with no arguments and returns the list or tuple.

- **returns**: The node created from the found file.
### invalidate_node_memos(targets)

Invalidate the memoized values of all Nodes (files or directories) that are associated with the given entries. Has been added to clear the cache of nodes affected by a direct execution of an action (e.g. Delete/Copy/Chmod). Existing Node caches become inconsistent if the action is run through Execute(). The argument `targets` can be a single Node object or filename, or a sequence of Nodes/filenames.

#### 15.2 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>revision</strong></td>
<td>Value: <code>src/engine/SCons/Node/FS.py a56b8d8c09fb219ab8a9673330ff...</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>print_duplicate</td>
<td>Value: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MD5_TIMESTAMP_DEBUG</td>
<td>Value: False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>default_max_drift</td>
<td>Value: 172800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Save_Strings</td>
<td>Value: None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>do_splitdrive</td>
<td>Value: False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>needs_normpath_check</td>
<td>Value: re.compile(r'(?x)\(.*.(?:/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link_Funcs</td>
<td>Value: []</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link</td>
<td>Value: &lt;SCons.Action.FunctionAction object&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LocalCopy</td>
<td>Value: &lt;SCons.Action.FunctionAction object&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mkdir</td>
<td>Value: &lt;SCons.Action.FunctionAction object&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MkdirBuilder</td>
<td>Value: None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>diskcheck_match</td>
<td>Value: &lt;SCons.Node.FS.DiskChecker object&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>diskcheckers</td>
<td>Value: [&lt;SCons.Node.FS.DiskChecker object&gt;]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>node_bwcomp</td>
<td>Value: {{'abspath': &lt;unbound method Base.get_abspath&gt;, 'labspath'...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>glob_magic_check</td>
<td>Value: re.compile(r'[^*?\]')</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*continued on next page*
### Name and Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>default_fs</td>
<td>Value: None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OS_SEP</td>
<td>Value: '/'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNC_PREFIX</td>
<td>Value: '//', False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>package</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'SCons.Node'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>has_unc</td>
<td>Value: False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>os_sep_is_slash</td>
<td>Value: True</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 15.3 Class FileBuildInfoFileToCsigMappingError

```
object
exceptions.BaseException
    exceptions.Exception
        SCons.Node.FS.FileBuildInfoFileToCsigMappingError
```

#### 15.3.1 Methods

**Inherited from exceptions.Exception**

- `__init__()`
- `__new__()`

**Inherited from exceptions.BaseException**

- `__delattr__()`
- `__getattribute__()`
- `__getitem__()`
- `__getslice__()`
- `__reduce__()`
- `__reduce_ex__()`
- `__repr__()`
- `__setattr__()`
- `__setstate__()`
- `__str__()`
- `__unicode__()`

**Inherited from object**

- `__format__()`
- `__hash__()`
- `__reduce_ex__()`
- `__sizeof__()`
- `__subclasshook__()`

#### 15.3.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td>args, message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td><code>__class__</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
15.4 Class EntryProxyAttributeError

object
exceptions.BaseException
exceptions.Exception
exceptions.StandardError
exceptions.AttributeError
SCons.Node.FS.EntryProxyAttributeError

An AttributeError subclass for recording and displaying the name of the underlying Entry involved in an AttributeError exception.

15.4.1 Methods

```python
_self__init__ (self, entry_proxy, attribute)
```

*x.*self.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature* Overrides:
object.__init__ (inherited documentation)

```python
_self__str__ (self)
```

str(x) Overrides: object.__str__ (inherited documentation)

Inherited from exceptions.AttributeError

```python
_self__new__ ()
```

Inherited from exceptions.BaseException

```python
_self__delattr__ (), _self__getattribute__ (), _self__getitem__ (), _self__getslice__ (), _self__reduce__ (), _self__repr__ (), _self__setattr__ (), _self__setstate__ (), _self__unicode__ ()
```

Inherited from object

```python
_self__format__ (), _self__hash__ (), _self__reduce_exc__ (), _self__sizeof__ (), _self__subclasshook__ ()
```

15.4.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

continued on next page
Class DiskChecker

Inherited from object

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>args, message</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15.5 Class DiskChecker

object

SCons.Node.FS.DiskChecker

15.5.1 Methods

```
__init__(self, type, do, ignore)

x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature  Overrides:
object.__init__ extit(inherited documentation)
```

```
__call__(self, *args, **kw)

set(self, list)
```

Inherited from object

```
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
__str__(), __subclasshook__()
```

15.5.2 Properties

Inherited from object

```
__class__
```
15.6 Class EntryProxy

object  └ SCons.Util.Proxy  └ SCons.Node.FS.EntryProxy

15.6.1 Methods

__str__(...)

A Python Descriptor class that delegates attribute fetches to an underlying wrapped subject of a Proxy. Typical use:

```python
class Foo(Proxy):  __str__ = Delegate('.__str__')
```
Overrides: object.__str__

__hash__(...)

A Python Descriptor class that delegates attribute fetches to an underlying wrapped subject of a Proxy. Typical use:

```python
class Foo(Proxy):  __str__ = Delegate('.__str__')
```
Overrides: object.__hash__

__getattr__(self, name)

Retrieve an attribute from the wrapped object. If the named attribute doesn’t exist, AttributeError is raised. Overrides: SCons.Util.Proxy.__getattr__

Inherited from SCons.Util.Proxy(Section 48.5)

__eq__(), __init__(), get()

Inherited from object

__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __new__(), __reduce__(),
__reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()
15.6.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__<strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15.6.3 Class Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| dictSpecialAttrs          | Value: {'abspath':
|                           | <__builtin__.function object>, 'base':
|                           | <__builtin__.function object>...} |

15.7 Class Base

A generic class for file system entries. This class is for when we don’t know yet whether the entry being looked up is a file or a directory. Instances of this class can morph into either Dir or File objects by a later, more precise lookup.

Note: this class does not define __cmp__ and __hash__ for efficiency reasons. SCons does a lot of comparing of Node.FS.{Base,Entry,File,Dir} objects, so those operations must be as fast as possible, which means we want to use Python’s built-in object identity comparisons.

15.7.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, name, directory, fs)
```

Initialize a generic Node.FS.Base object.

Call the superclass initialization, take care of setting up our relative and absolute paths, identify our parent directory, and indicate that this node should use signatures. Overrides: object.__init__
**str_for_display**(*self*)

**must_be_same**(*self, klass*)

This node, which already existed, is being looked up as the specified klass. Raise an exception if it isn’t.

**get_dir**(*self*)

**get_suffix**(*self*)


**rfile**(*self*)

**__getattr__**(*self, attr*)

Together with the node_bwcomp dict defined below, this method provides a simple backward compatibility layer for the Node attributes 'abspath', 'labspath', 'path', 'tpath', 'suffix' and 'path_elements'. These Node attributes used to be directly available in v2.3 and earlier, but have been replaced by getter methods that initialize the single variables lazily when required, in order to save memory. The redirection to the getters lets older Tools and SConstruct continue to work without any additional changes, fully transparent to the user. Note, that __getattr__ is only called as fallback when the requested attribute can’t be found, so there should be no speed performance penalty involved for standard builds.

**__str__**(*self*)

A Node.FS.Base object’s string representation is its path name. Overrides: object.**str**

**__lt__**(*self, other*)

less than operator used by sorting on py3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>rstr(self)</code></td>
<td>A Node.FS.Base object’s string representation is its path name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>stat(self)</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>rexists(self)</code></td>
<td>Does this node exist locally or in a repository?  Overrides: SCons.Node.Node.rexists (inherited documentation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>getmtime(self)</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>getsize(self)</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>isdir(self)</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>isfile(self)</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>islink(self)</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>is_under(self, dir)</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>set_local(self)</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>srcnode(self)</code></td>
<td>If this node is in a build path, return the node corresponding to its source file. Otherwise, return ourselves.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
get\_path(\textit{self}, \textit{dir}=\texttt{None})

Return path relative to the current working directory of the Node.FS.Base object that owns us.

set\_src\_builder(\textit{self}, \textit{builder})

Set the source code builder for this node.

src\_builder(\textit{self})

Fetch the source code builder for this node.

If there isn’t one, we cache the source code builder specified for the directory (which in turn will cache the value from its parent directory, and so on up to the file system root).

get\_abspath(\textit{self})


get\_labspath(\textit{self})

Get the absolute path of the file.

get\_internal\_path(\textit{self})

get\_tpath(\textit{self})

get\_path\_elements(\textit{self})
for_signature(self)

Return a string representation of the Node that will always be the same for this particular Node, no matter what. This is by contrast to the __str__() method, which might, for instance, return a relative path for a file Node. The purpose of this method is to generate a value to be used in signature calculation for the command line used to build a target, and we use this method instead of str() to avoid unnecessary rebuilds. This method does not need to return something that would actually work in a command line; it can return any kind of nonsense, so long as it does not change. Overrides: SCons.Node.Node.for_signature (inherited documentation)

get_subst_proxy(self)

This method is expected to return an object that will function exactly like this Node, except that it implements any additional special features that we would like to be in effect for Environment variable substitution. The principle use is that some Nodes would like to implement a __getattr__() method, but putting that in the Node type itself has a tendency to kill performance. We instead put it in a proxy and return it from this method. It is legal for this method to return self if no new functionality is needed for Environment substitution. Overrides: SCons.Node.Node.get_subst_proxy (inherited documentation)

target_from_source(self, prefix, suffix, splitext=<__builtin__.function object>)

Generates a target entry that corresponds to this entry (usually a source file) with the specified prefix and suffix.

Note that this method can be overridden dynamically for generated files that need different behavior. See Tool/swig.py for an example.

Rfindalldirs(self, pathlist)

Return all of the directories for a given path list, including corresponding 'backing' directories in any repositories.

The Node lookups are relative to this Node (typically a directory), so memoizing result saves cycles from looking up the same path for each target in a given directory.
**RDdirs(self, pathlist)**

Search for a list of directories in the Repository list.

**rentry(self)**

**Inherited from SCons.Node.Node (Section 13.7)**

Decider(), GetTag(), Tag(), add_dependency(), add_ignore(), add_prerequisite(),
add_source(), add_to_implicit(), add_to_waiting_parents(), add_to_waiting_s_e(),
add_wkid(), all_children(), alter_targets(), build(), builder_set(), built(), changed(),
children(), children_are_up_to_date(), clear(), clear_memoized_values(), del_binfo(),
disambiguate(), env_set(), executor_cleanup(), explain(), get_binfo(), get_build_env(),
get_build_scanner_path(), get_builder(), get_cachedir_csig(), get_contents(),
get_csig(), get_env(), get_env_scanner(), get_executor(), get_found_includes(),
get_implicit_deps(), get_ninfo(), get_source_scanner(), get_state(), get_stored_implicit(),
get_stored_info(), get_string(), get_target_scanner(), has_builder(), has_explicit_builder(),
is_derived(), is_literal(), is_up_to_date(), make_ready(), missing(), multiple_side_effect_has_builder(),
new_binfo(), new_ninfo(), postprocess(), prepare(), push_to_cache(), release_target_info(),
remove(), render_include_tree(), reset_executor(), retrieve_from_cache(), scan(),
scanner_key(), select_scanner(), set_always_build(), set_builder(), set_cache(),
set_nocache(), set_noclean(), set_precious(), set_pseudo(), set_specific_source(),
set_state(), visited()

**Inherited from object**

__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
__subclasshook__()

**15.7.2 Properties**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cwd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dir</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duplicate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sbuilder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Inherited from SCons.Node.Node (Section 13.7)**

continued on next page
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>always_build, attributes, binfo, builder, cached, changed_since_last_build, depends, depends_set, env, executor, ignore, ignore_set, implicit, implicit_set, includes, is_explicit, linked, ninfo, nocache, noclean, precious, prerequisites, pseudo, ref_count, side_effect, side_effects, sources, sources_set, state, store_info, waiting_parents, waiting_s_e, wkids</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Inherited from object*  
__class__

### 15.7.3 Instance Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>fs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 15.8 Class Entry

- object  
  - SCons.Node.Node  
  - SCons.Node.FS.Base  
    - SCons.Node.FS.Entry

This is the class for generic Node.FS entries—that is, things that could be a File or a Dir, but we're just not sure yet. Consequently, the methods in this class really exist just to transform their associated object into the right class when the time comes, and then call the same-named method in the transformed class.

#### 15.8.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, name, directory, fs)
```

Initialize a generic Node.FS.Base object.

Call the superclass initialization, take care of setting up our relative and absolute paths, identify our parent directory, and indicate that this node should use signatures. Overrides: object.__init__ (inherited documentation)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>diskcheck_match(self)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disambiguate(self, must_exist=None)</td>
<td>Overrides: SCons.Node.Node.disambiguate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rfile(self)</td>
<td>We’re a generic Entry, but the caller is actually looking for a File at this point, so morph into one. Overrides: SCons.Node.FS.Base.rfile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get_text_contents(self)</td>
<td>Fetch the decoded text contents of a Unicode encoded Entry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Since this should return the text contents from the file system, we check to see into what sort of subclass we should morph this Entry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>must_be_same(self, klass)</td>
<td>Called to make sure a Node is a Dir. Since we’re an Entry, we can morph into one. Overrides: SCons.Node.FS.Base.must_be_same</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rel_path(self, other)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
new_ninfo(self)


going_subst_proxy(self)

This method is expected to return an object that will function exactly like this Node, except that it implements any additional special features that we would like to be in effect for Environment variable substitution. The principle use is that some Nodes would like to implement a \_\_getattr\_\_() method, but putting that in the Node type itself has a tendency to kill performance. We instead put it in a proxy and return it from this method. It is legal for this method to return self if no new functionality is needed for Environment substitution. Overrides: SCons.Node.Node.get\_subst\_proxy extit(inherited documentation)

Inherited from SCons.Node.FS.Base(Section 15.7)

RDirs(), Rfindalldirs(), \_\_getattr\_\_(), \_\_lt\_\_(), \_\_str\_\_(), for\_signature(),
get\_abspath(), get\_dir(), get\_internal\_path(), get\_labspath(), get\_path(), get\_path\_elements(),
get\_suffix(), get\_tpath(), getmtime(), getsize(), is\_under(), isdir(), isfile(), islink(),
entry(), exists(), rstr(), set\_local(), set\_src\_builder(), src\_builder(), src\_node(),
stat(), str\_for\_display(), target\_from\_source()

Inherited from SCons.Node.FS.(Section 13.7)

Decider(), GetTag(), Tag(), add\_dependency(), add\_ignore(), add\_prerequisite(),
add\_source(), add\_to\_implicit(), add\_to\_waiting\_parents(), add\_to\_waiting\_se(),
add\_wkid(), all\_children(), alter\_targets(), build(), builder\_set(), built(), changed(),
children(), children\_are\_up\_to\_date(), clear(), clear\_memoized\_values(), del\_binfo(),
env\_set(), executor\_cleanup(), explain(), get\_binfo(), get\_build\_env(), get\_build\_scanner\_path(),
get\_builder(), get\_cachedir\_csig(), get\_csig(), get\_env(), get\_env\_scanner(),
get\_executor(), get\_found\_includes(), get\_implicit\_deps(), get\_ninfo(), get\_source\_scanner(),
get\_state(), get\_stored\_implicit(), get\_stored\_info(), get\_string(), get\_target\_scanner(),
has\_builder(), has\_explicit\_builder(), is\_derived(), is\_literal(), is\_up\_to\_date(),
make\_ready(), missing(), multiple\_side\_effect\_has\_builder(), new\_binfo(), post\_process(),
pread(), push\_to\_cache(), release\_target\_info(), remove(), render\_include\_tree(),
reset\_executor(), retrieve\_from\_cache(), scan(), select\_scanner(), set\_always\_build(),
set\_executor(), set\_explicit(), set\_nocache(), set\_noclean(), set\_precious(), set\_pseudo(),
set\_specific\_source(), set\_state(), visited()

Inherited from object

\_\_delattr\_\_(), \_\_format\_\_(), \_\_getattribute\_\_(), \_\_hash\_\_(), \_\_new\_\_(),
\_\_reduce\_\_(), \_\_reduce\_\_ex\_\_(), \_\_repr\_\_(), \_\_setattr\_\_(), \_\_sizeof\_\_(),
\_\_subclasshook\_\_()
### 15.8.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cachedir_csigsig</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cachesig</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>contentsig</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dirname</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>entries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on_disk_entries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>released_target_info</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>repositories</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>root</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scanner_paths</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>searched</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>srcdir</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>variant_dirs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

_Inherited from SCons.Node.FS.Base (Section 15.7)_

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cwd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dir</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duplicate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sbuilder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

_Inherited from SCons.Node.Node (Section 13.7)_

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>always_build</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attributes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>binfo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>builder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cached</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>changed_since_last_build</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>depends</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>depends_set</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>env</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>executor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ignore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ignore_set</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>implicit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>implicit_set</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>includes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_explicit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>linked</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ninfo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nocache</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>noclean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>precious</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prerequisites</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pseudo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ref_count</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>side_effect</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>side_effects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sources_set</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>state</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>store_info</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>waiting_parents</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>waiting_s_e</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wkids</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

_Inherited from object_

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 15.8.3 Instance Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>fs</td>
<td><em>Inherited from SCons.Node.FS.Base (Section 15.7)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 15.9 Class LocalFS

**object**

\[ SCons.Node.FS.LocalFS \]

**Known Subclasses:** SCons.Node.FS.FS

This class implements an abstraction layer for operations involving a local file system. Es-
sentially, this wraps any function in the os, os.path or shutil modules that we use to actually
go do anything with or to the local file system.

Note that there’s a very good chance we’ll refactor this part of the architecture in some way
as we really implement the interface(s) for remote file system Nodes. For example, the right
architecture might be to have this be a subclass instead of a base class. Nevertheless, we’re
using this as a first step in that direction.

We’re not using chdir() yet because the calling subclass method needs to use os.chdir()
directly to avoid recursion. Will we really need this one?

15.9.1 Methods

```python
chmod(self, path, mode)
copy(self, src, dst)
copy2(self, src, dst)
exists(self, path)
getmtime(self, path)
getsize(self, path)
isdir(self, path)
isfile(self, path)
link(self, src, dst)
lstat(self, path)
listdir(self, path)
makedirs(self, path)
mkdir(self, path)
rename(self, old, new)
```


\textbf{Class FS Module SCons.Node.FS}

\begin{verbatim}
stat(self, path)
symlink(self, src, dst)
open(self, path)
unlink(self, path)
islink(self, path)
readlink(self, file)
\end{verbatim}

\textit{Inherited from object}

\begin{verbatim}
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __init__(),
__new__(), __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(),
__sizeof__(), __str__(), __subclasshook__()
\end{verbatim}

15.9.2 Properties

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline
Name & Description \\
\hline
_Inherited from object & \\
__class__ & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

15.10 Class FS

\begin{center}
\textbf{Diagram}
\end{center}
15.10.1 Methods

___init___(self, path=None)

Initialize the Node.FS subsystem.

The supplied path is the top of the source tree, where we expect to find the
top-level build file. If no path is supplied, the current directory is the default.

The path argument must be a valid absolute path. Overrides:
oBJECT.__init__

set_SConstruct_dir(self, dir)

get_max_drift(self)

set_max_drift(self, max_drift)

getcwd(self)

chdir(self, dir, change_os_dir=0)

Change the current working directory for lookups. If change_os_dir is true,
we will also change the 'real' cwd to match.

get_root(self, drive)

Returns the root directory for the specified drive, creating it if necessary.

Entry(self, name, directory=None, create=1)

Look up or create a generic Entry node with the specified name. If the name is
a relative path (begins with ./, ../, or a file name), then it is looked up relative
to the supplied directory node, or to the top level directory of the FS (supplied
at construction time) if no directory is supplied.
File\((self, name, directory=\text{None}, create=1)\)

Look up or create a File node with the specified name. If the name is a relative path (begins with ./, ../, or a file name), then it is looked up relative to the supplied directory node, or to the top level directory of the FS (supplied at construction time) if no directory is supplied.

This method will raise TypeError if a directory is found at the specified path.

Dir\((self, name, directory=\text{None}, create=\text{True})\)

Look up or create a Dir node with the specified name. If the name is a relative path (begins with ./, ../, or a file name), then it is looked up relative to the supplied directory node, or to the top level directory of the FS (supplied at construction time) if no directory is supplied.

This method will raise TypeError if a normal file is found at the specified path.

VariantDir\((self, variant\_dir, src\_dir, duplicate=1)\)

Link the supplied variant directory to the source directory for purposes of building files.

Repository\((self, *dirs)\)

Specify Repository directories to search.

PyPackageDir\((self, modulename)\)

Locate the directory of a given python module name

For example scons might resolve to Windows:
C:Python27Libsite-packages-scons-2.5.1
Linux: /usr/lib/scons

This can be useful when we want to determine a toolpath based on a python module name
variant\_dir\_target\_climb(self, orig, dir, tail)

Create targets in corresponding variant directories

Climb the directory tree, and look up path names relative to any linked variant directories we find.

Even though this loops and walks up the tree, we don’t memoize the return value because this is really only used to process the command-line targets.

Glob(self, pathname=True, ondisk=True, source=True, strings=False, exclude=None, cwd=None)

Globs

This is mainly a shim layer

Inherited from SCons.Node.FS.LocalFS(Section 15.9)

chmod(), copy(), copy2(), exists(), getmtime(), getsize(), isdir(), isfile(), islink(), link(), listdir(), lstat(), makedirs(), mkdir(), open(), readlink(), rename(), stat(), symlink(), unlink()

Inherited from object

__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(), __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(), __str__(), __subclasshook__()

15.10.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
15.11 Class DirNodeInfo

The generic base class for signature information for a Node.

Node subclasses should subclass NodeInfoBase to provide their own logic for dealing with their own Node-specific signature information.

15.11.1 Methods

```python
str_to_node(self, s)
```

Inherited from `SCons.Node.NodeInfoBase` (Section 13.5)

```
__getstate__(), __setstate__(), convert(), format(), merge(), update()
```

Inherited from `object`

```
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __init__(),
__new__(), __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(),
__sizeof__(), __str__(), __subclasshook__()
```

15.11.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>__class__</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15.11.3 Class Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>current_version_id</td>
<td>Value: 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fs</td>
<td>Value: None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
15.12 Class DirBuildInfo

object

SCons.Node.BuildInfoBase

SCons.Node.FS.DirBuildInfo

The generic base class for build information for a Node.

This is what gets stored in a .sconsign file for each target file. It contains a NodeInfo instance for this node (signature information that’s specific to the type of Node) and direct attributes for the generic build stuff we have to track: sources, explicit dependencies, implicit dependencies, and action information.

15.12.1 Methods

Inherited from SCons.Node.BuildInfoBase (Section 13.6)

__getstate__(), __init__(), __setstate__(), merge()

Inherited from object

__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
__str__(), __subclasshook__()

15.12.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from SCons.Node.BuildInfoBase (Section 13.6)</td>
<td>bact, bactsig, bdepends, bdependsigs, bimplicit, bimplicitmysigs, bsources, bsourcesigs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15.12.3 Class Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>current_version_id</td>
<td>Value: 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
15.13 Class Dir

object

SCons.Node.Node

SCons.Node.FS.Base

SCons.Node.FS.Dir

Known Subclasses: SCons.Node.FS.RootDir

A class for directories in a file system.

15.13.1 Methods

__init__(self, name, directory, fs)

Initialize a generic Node.FS.Base object.

Call the superclass initialization, take care of setting up our relative and absolute paths, identify our parent directory, and indicate that this node should use signatures. Overrides: object.__init__(inherited documentation)

diskcheck_match(self)

Entry(self, name)

Looks up or creates an entry node named ‘name’ relative to this directory.

Dir(self, name, create=True)

Looks up or creates a directory node named ‘name’ relative to this directory.

File(self, name)

 Looks up or creates a file node named ‘name’ relative to this directory.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>link(self, srcdir, duplicate)</td>
<td>Set this directory as the variant directory for the supplied source directory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getRepositories(self)</td>
<td>Returns a list of repositories for this directory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get_all_rdirs(self)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>addRepository(self, dir)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up(self)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rel_path(self, other)</td>
<td>Return a path to 'other' relative to this directory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get_found_includes(self, env, scanner, path)</td>
<td>Return this directory’s implicit dependencies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>We don’t bother caching the results because the scan typically shouldn’t be requested more than once (as opposed to scanning .h file contents, which can be requested as many times as the files is #included by other files).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Overrides: SCons.Node.Node.get_found_includes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
prepare(self)

Prepare for this Node to be built.

This is called after the Taskmaster has decided that the Node is out-of-date and must be rebuilt, but before actually calling the method to build the Node.

This default implementation checks that explicit or implicit dependencies either exist or are derived, and initializes the BuildInfo structure that will hold the information about how this node is, uh, built.

(The existence of source files is checked separately by the Executor, which aggregates checks for all of the targets built by a specific action.)

Overriding this method allows for a Node subclass to remove the underlying file from the file system. Note that subclass methods should call this base class method to get the child check and the BuildInfo structure. Overrides: SCons.Node.Node.prepare extit(inherited documentation)

build(self, **kw)


multiple_side_effect_has_builder(self)

Return whether this Node has a builder or not.

In Boolean tests, this turns out to be a lot more efficient than simply examining the builder attribute directly ('if node.builder: ...'). When the builder attribute is examined directly, it ends up calling __getattr__ for both the __len__ and __nonzero__ attributes on instances of our Builder Proxy class(es), generating a bazillion extra calls and slowing things down immensely. Overrides: SCons.Node.Node.multiple_side_effect_has_builder extit(inherited documentation)

alter_targets(self)

**scanner_key**(self)


**get_text_contents**(self)

We already emit things in text, so just return the binary version.

**get_contents**(self)

Return content signatures and names of all our children separated by new-lines. Ensure that the nodes are sorted. Overrides: SCons.Node.Node.get_contents

**get_csig**(self)

Compute the content signature for Directory nodes. In general, this is not needed and the content signature is not stored in the DirNodeInfo. However, if get_contents on a Dir node is called which has a child directory, the child directory should return the hash of its contents. Overrides: SCons.Node.Node.get_csig

**do_duplicate**(self, src)

**is_up_to_date**(self)

If any child is not up-to-date, then this directory isn’t, either. Overrides: SCons.Node.Node.is_up_to_date

**rdir**(self)

**sconsign**(self)

Return the .sconsign file info for this directory.
### Class Dir

**srcnode**(<em>self</em>)

Dir has a special need for srcnode()...if we have a srcdir attribute set, then that <em>is</em> our srcnode. Overrides: SCons.Node.FS.Base.srcnode

**get__timestamp**(<em>self</em>)

Return the latest timestamp from among our children

**get__abspath**(<em>self</em>)


**get__labspath**(<em>self</em>)

Get the absolute path of the file. Overrides: SCons.Node.FS.Base.get_labspath

**get__internal__path**(<em>self</em>)

Overrides: SCons.Node.FS.Base.get_internal_path

**get__tpath**(<em>self</em>)

Overrides: SCons.Node.FS.Base.get_tpath

**get__path__elements**(<em>self</em>)

Overrides: SCons.Node.FS.Base.get_path_elements

**entry__abspath**(<em>self</em>,<em> name</em>)

**entry__labspath**(<em>self</em>,<em> name</em>)

**entry__path**(<em>self</em>,<em> name</em>)

**entry__tpath**(<em>self</em>,<em> name</em>)
entry_exists_on_disk(self, name)

Searches through the file/dir entries of the current directory, and returns True if a physical entry with the given name could be found.

@see entry_exists_on_disk

reentry_exists_on_disk(self, name)

Searches through the file/dir entries of the current and all its remote directories (repos), and returns True if a physical entry with the given name could be found. The local directory (self) gets searched first, so repositories take a lower precedence regarding the searching order.

@see entry_exists_on_disk

srchandle_list(self)

srchandle_duplicate(self, name)

srchandle_find_file(self, filename)

dir_on_disk(self, name)

file_on_disk(self, name)
walk \((self, func, arg)\)

Walk this directory tree by calling the specified function for each directory in the tree.

This behaves like the os.path.walk() function, but for in-memory Node.FS.Dir objects. The function takes the same arguments as the functions passed to os.path.walk():

\[
\text{func}(\text{arg}, \text{dirname}, \text{fnames})
\]

Except that "dirname" will actually be the directory Node, not the string. The . and .. entries are excluded from fnames. The fnames list may be modified in-place to filter the subdirectories visited or otherwise impose a specific order. The "arg" argument is always passed to func() and may be used in any way (or ignored, passing None is common).
Returns a list of Nodes (or strings) matching a specified pathname pattern.

Pathname patterns follow UNIX shell semantics: * matches any-length strings of any characters, ? matches any character, and [] can enclose lists or ranges of characters. Matches do not span directory separators.

The matches take into account Repositories, returning local Nodes if a corresponding entry exists in a Repository (either an in-memory Node or something on disk).

By default, the glob() function matches entries that exist on-disk, in addition to in-memory Nodes. Setting the 'ondisk' argument to False (or some other non-true value) causes the glob() function to only match in-memory Nodes. The default behavior is to return both the on-disk and in-memory Nodes.

The 'source' argument, when true, specifies that corresponding source Nodes must be returned if you’re globbing in a build directory (initialized with VariantDir()). The default behavior is to return Nodes local to the VariantDir().

The 'strings' argument, when true, returns the matches as strings, not Nodes. The strings are path names relative to this directory.

The 'exclude' argument, if not None, must be a pattern or a list of patterns following the same UNIX shell semantics. Elements matching at least one pattern of this list will be excluded from the result.

The underlying algorithm is adapted from the glob.glob() function in the Python library (but heavily modified), and uses fnmatch() under the covers.

Inherited from SCons.Node.FS.Base(Section 15.7)

Inherited from SCons.Node.Node(Section 13.7)
tor_cleanup(), explain(), get_binfo(), get_build_env(), get_build_scanner_path(),
get_builder(), get_cachedir_csig(), get_env(), get_executor(), get_implicit_deps(),
get_ninfo(), get_source_scanner(), get_state(), get_stored_implicit(), get_stored_info(),
get_string(), has_builder(), has_explicit_builder(), is_derived(), is_literal(), make_ready(),
missing(), new_binfo(), new_ninfo(), postprocess(), push_to_cache(), release_target_info(),
remove(), render_include_tree(), reset_executor(), retrieve_from_cache(), scan(),
select_scanner(), set_always_build(), set_executor(), set_explicit(), set_nocache(),
set_noclean(), set_precious(), set_pseudo(), set_specific_source(), set_state(),
visited()

Inherited from object

__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
__subclasshook__()

15.13.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cachedir_csig</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cachesig</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>contentsig</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dirname</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>entries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on_disk_entries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>released_target_info</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>repositories</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>root</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scanner_paths</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>searched</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>srcdir</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>variant_dirs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Inherited from SCons.Node.FS.Base (Section 15.7)
cwd, dir, duplicate, name, sbuilder

Inherited from SCons.Node.Node (Section 13.7)
always_build, attributes, binfo, builder, cached,
changed_since_last_build, depends, depends_set, env, executor, ignore,
ignore_set, implicit, implicit_set, includes, is_explicit, linked, ninfo,
ocache, noclean, precious, prerequisites, pseudo, ref_count, side_effect,
side_effects, sources, sources_set, state, store_info, waiting_parents,
waiting_s_e, wkids

Inherited from object
__class__
15.13.3 Instance Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>fs</td>
<td>Inherited from SCons.Node.FS.Base (Section 15.7)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15.14 Class RootDir

object

SCons.Node.Node

SCons.Node.FS.Base

SCons.Node.FS.Dir

SCons.Node.FS.RootDir

A class for the root directory of a file system.

This is the same as a Dir class, except that the path separator ('/' or ") is actually part of the name, so we don’t need to add a separator when creating the path names of entries within this directory.

15.14.1 Methods

_init_(self, drive, fs)

Initialize a generic Node.FS.Base object.

Call the superclass initialization, take care of setting up our relative and absolute paths, identify our parent directory, and indicate that this node should use signatures. Overrides: object._init_ (inherited documentation)

must_be_same(self, klass)

This node, which already existed, is being looked up as the specified klass. Raise an exception if it isn’t. Overrides: SCons.Node.FS.Base.must_be_same (inherited documentation)
Class RootDir

__str__(self)
A Node.FS.Base object’s string representation is its path name. Overrides: object.__str__ exit(inherited documentation)

entry_abspath(self, name)
Overrider: SCons.Node.FS.Dir.entry_abspath

entry_labspath(self, name)
Overrider: SCons.Node.FS.Dir.entry_labspath

entry_path(self, name)
Overrider: SCons.Node.FS.Dir.entry_path

entry_tpath(self, name)
Overrider: SCons.Node.FS.Dir.entry_tpath

is_under(self, dir)
Overrider: SCons.Node.FS.Base.is_under

up(self)
Overrider: SCons.Node.FS.Dir.up

get_dir(self)
Overrider: SCons.Node.FS.Base.get_dir

src_builder(self)
Fetch the source code builder for this node.
If there isn’t one, we cache the source code builder specified for the directory
(which in turn will cache the value from its parent directory, and so on up to
the file system root). Overrider: SCons.Node.FS.Base.src_builder
exit(inherited documentation)

Inherited from SCons.Node.FS.Dir(Section 15.13)
Dir(), Entry(), File(), addRepository(), alter_targets(), build(), dir_on_disk(),
diskcheck_match(), do_duplicate(), entry_exists_on_disk(), file_on_disk(), get-
Repositories(), get_abspath(), get_all_rdirs(), get_contents(), get_csig(), get_env_scanner(),
get_found_includes(), get_internal_path(), get_labspath(), get_path_elements(),
get_target_scanner(), get_text_contents(), get_timestamp(), get_tpath(), glob(),
is_up_to_date(), link(), multiple_side_effect_has_builder(), prepare(), rdir(),
rel_path(), rentry_exists_on_disk(), scanner_key(), sconsign(), srdir_duplicate(),
srdir_find_file(), srdir_list(), srcnode(), walk()

**Inherited from SCons.Node.FS.Base (Section 15.7)**

RDirs(), Rfindalldirs(), __getattr__(), __lt__(), exists(), for_signature(), get_path(),
get_subst_proxy(), get_suffix(), getmtime(), getsize(), isdir(), isfile(), islink(),
rentry(), rexists(), rfile(), rstr(), set_local(), set_src_builder(), stat(), str_for_display(),
target_from_source()

**Inherited from SCons.Node.Node (Section 13.7)**

Decider(), GetTag(), Tag(), add_dependency(), add_ignore(), add_prerequisite(),
add_source(), add_to_implicit(), add_to_waiting_parents(), add_to_waiting_s_e(),
add_wkid(), all_children(), builder_set(), built(), changed(), children(), children_are_up_to_date(),
clear(), clear_memoized_values(), del_binfo(), disambiguate(), env_set(), executor_cleanup(), explain(),
get_binfo(), get_build_env(), get_build_scanner_path(),
get_builder(), get_cachedir_csig(), get_env(), get_executor(),
get_implicit_deps(), get_ninfo(), get_source_scanner(),
get_state(), get_stored_implicit(), get_stored_info(),
get_string(), has_builder(), has_explicit_builder(), is_derived(), is_literal(), make_ready(),
missing(), new_binfo(), new_ninfo(), postprocess(), push_to_cache(),
release_target_info(), remove(), render_include_tree(), reset_executor(), retrieve_from_cache(), scan(),
select_scanner(), set_always_build(), set_executor(), set_explicit(),
set_nocache(), set_precious(), set_pseudo(), set_specific_source(), set_state(),
visited()

**Inherited from object**

__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__() ,__new__(),
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
__subclasscheck__()

**15.14.2 Properties**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from SCons.Node.FS.Dir (Section 15.13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
cachedir_csig, cachesig, contentsig, dirname, entries, on_disk_entries, released_target_info, repositories, root, scanner_paths, searched, srdir, variant_dirs

**Inherited from SCons.Node.FS.Base (Section 15.7)**
cwd, dir, duplicate, name, sbuilder

**Inherited from SCons.Node.Node (Section 13.7)**

continued on next page
### Class FileNodeInfo

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>always_build, attributes, binfo, builder, cached, changed_since_last_build, depends, depends_set, env, executor, ignore, ignore_set, implicit, implicit_set, includes, is_explicit, linked, ninfo, nocache, noclean, precious, prerequisites, pseudo, ref_count, side_effect, side_effects, sources, sources_set, state, store_info, waiting_parents, waiting_s_e, wkids</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Inherited from object**

__class__

#### 15.14.3 Instance Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>fs</td>
<td>Reference to parent Node.FS object</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 15.15 Class FileNodeInfo

object     ↓

SCons.Node.NodeInfoBase     ↓

SCons.Node.FS.FileNodeInfo

The generic base class for signature information for a Node.

Node subclasses should subclass NodeInfoBase to provide their own logic for dealing with their own Node-specific signature information.

#### 15.15.1 Methods

```python
str_to_node(self, s)
```

```python
__getstate__(self)
```

Return all fields that shall be pickled. Walk the slots in the class hierarchy and add those to the state dictionary. If a '__dict__' slot is available, copy all entries to the dictionary. Also include the version id, which is fixed for all instances of a class. Overrides: SCons.Node.NodeInfoBase.__getstate__
__setstate__(self, state)

Restore the attributes from a pickled state. Overrides:
SCons.Node.NodeInfoBase.__setstate__

__eq__(self, other)

__ne__(self, other)

Inherited from SCons.Node.NodeInfoBase (Section 13.5)
convert(), format(), merge(), update()

Inherited from object
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __init__(),
__new__(), __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(),
__sizeof__(), __str__(), __subclasshook__()

15.15.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>csig</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>size</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>timestamp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15.15.3 Class Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>current_version_id</td>
<td>Value: 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>field_list</td>
<td>Value: ['csig', 'timestamp', 'size']</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fs</td>
<td>Value: None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
15.16 Class FileBuildInfo

object

SCons.Node.BuildInfoBase

SCons.Node.FS.FileBuildInfo

Known Subclasses: SCons.SConf.SConfBuildInfo

This is info loaded from sconsign.

Attributes unique to FileBuildInfo:

dependency_map (Caches file->csig mapping) for all dependencies. Currently this is only used when using MD5-timestamp decider. It’s used to ensure that we copy the correct csig from previous build to be written to .sconsign when current build is done. Previously the matching of csig to file was strictly by order they appeared in bdeends, bsources, or bimplicit, and so a change in order or count of any of these could yield writing wrong csig, and then false positive rebuilds

15.16.1 Methods

__setattr__(self, key, value)

x.__setattr__(‘name’, value) <===> x.name = value  Overrides: object.__setattr__ extit(inherited documentation)

convert_from_sconsign(self, dir, name)

Converts a newly-read FileBuildInfo object for in-SCons use

For normal up-to-date checking, we don’t have any conversion to perform--but we’re leaving this method here to make that clear.

convert_to_sconsign(self)

Converts this FileBuildInfo object for writing to a .sconsign file

This replaces each Node in our various dependency lists with its usual string representation: relative to the top-level SConstruct directory, or an absolute path if it’s outside.

195
format(self, names=0)

prepare_dependencies(self)

Prepares a FileBuildInfo object for explaining what changed

The bsources, bdepends and bimplicit lists have all been stored on disk as
paths relative to the top-level SConstruct directory. Convert the strings to
actual Nodes (for use by the --debug=explain code and --implicit-cache).

Inherited from SCons.Node.BuildInfoBase (Section 13.6)

   __getstate__(), __init__(), __setstate__(), merge()

Inherited from object

   __delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
   __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __sizeof__(), __str__(), __subclasshook__()

15.16.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dependency_map</td>
<td>Inherited from SCons.Node.BuildInfoBase (Section 13.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bact, bactsig, bdepends, bdependsigs, bimplicit, bimplicitsigs, bsources, bsourcesigs</td>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15.16.3 Class Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>current_version_id</td>
<td>Value: 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
15.17 Class File

A class for files in a file system.

15.17.1 Methods

**diskcheck_match(self)**

**__init__(self, name, directory, fs)**

Initialize a generic Node.FS.Base object.

Call the superclass initialization, take care of setting up our relative and absolute paths, identify our parent directory, and indicate that this node should use signatures. Overrides: object.__init__ (inherited documentation)

**Entry(self, name)**

Create an entry node named 'name' relative to the directory of this file.

**Dir(self, name, create=True)**

Create a directory node named 'name' relative to the directory of this file.

**Dirs(self, pathlist)**

Create a list of directories relative to the SConscript directory of this file.
Class File

**File**(self, name)

Create a file node named `name` relative to the directory of this file.

**scanner_key**(self)


**get_contents**(self)


**get_text_contents**(self)

This attempts to figure out what the encoding of the text is based upon the BOM bytes, and then decodes the contents so that it’s a valid python string.

**get_content_hash**(self)

Compute and return the MD5 hash for this file.

**get_size**(self)

**get_timestamp**(self)

**convert_old_entry**(self, old_entry)

**get_stored_info**(self)


**get_stored_implicit**(self)


**rel_path**(self, other)
get_found_includes(self, env, scanner, path)

Return the included implicit dependencies in this file. Cache results so we only scan the file once per path regardless of how many times this information is requested. Overrides: SCons.Node.Node.get_found_includes

push_to_cache(self)

Try to push the node into a cache. Overrides: SCons.Node.Node.push_to_cache

retrieve_from_cache(self)

Try to retrieve the node’s content from a cache

This method is called from multiple threads in a parallel build, so only do thread safe stuff here. Do thread unsafe stuff in built().

Returns true if the node was successfully retrieved. Overrides: SCons.Node.Node.retrieve_from_cache

visited(self)

Called just after this node has been visited (with or without a build). Overrides: SCons.Node.Node.visited (inherited documentation)
**release_target_info**(*self*)

Called just after this node has been marked up-to-date or was built completely. This is where we try to release as many target node infos as possible for clean builds and update runs, in order to minimize the overall memory consumption.

We’d like to remove a lot more attributes like `self.sources` and `self.sources_set`, but they might get used in a next build step. For example, during configuration the source files for a built `E{}`.o file are used to figure out which linker to use for the resulting Program (gcc vs. g++)! That’s why we check for the ‘keep_targetinfo’ attribute, config Nodes and the Interactive mode just don’t allow an early release of most variables.

In the same manner, we can’t simply remove the `self.attributes` here. The smart linking relies on the shared flag, and some parts of the java Tool use it to transport information about nodes...

@see: `built()` and Node.release_target_info()  Overrides: SCons.Node.Node.release_target_info

**find_src_builder**(*self*)

**has_src_builder**(*self*)

Return whether this Node has a source builder or not.

If this Node doesn’t have an explicit source code builder, this is where we figure out, on the fly, if there’s a transparent source code builder for it.

Note that if we found a source builder, we also set the `self.builder` attribute, so that all of the methods that actually `build` this file don’t have to do anything different.

**alter_targets**(*self*)

### make_ready(self)

Get a Node ready for evaluation.

This is called before the Taskmaster decides if the Node is up-to-date or not. Overriding this method allows for a Node subclass to be disambiguated if necessary, or for an implicit source builder to be attached. Overrides: SCons.Node.Node.make_ready (inherited documentation)

### prepare(self)

Prepare for this file to be created. Overrides: SCons.Node.Node.prepare

### remove(self)


### do_duplicate(self, src)

### exists(self)

Does this node exists? Overrides: SCons.Node.Node.exists (inherited documentation)

### get_max_drift_csig(self)

Returns the content signature currently stored for this node if it’s been unmodified longer than the max_drift value, or the max_drift value is 0. Returns None otherwise.

### get_csig(self)

Generate a node’s content signature, the digested signature of its content.

node - the node cache - alternate node to use for the signature cache returns - the content signature  Overrides: SCons.Node.Node.get_csig
**builder_set**(*self, builder*)


**built**(*self*)

Called just after this File node is successfully built.

Just like for ‘release_target_info’ we try to release some more target node attributes in order to minimize the overall memory consumption.

@see: release_target_info  Overrides: SCons.Node.Node.built

**changed**(*self, node=None, allowcache=False*)

Returns if the node is up-to-date with respect to the BuildInfo stored last time it was built.

For File nodes this is basically a wrapper around Node.changed(), but we allow the return value to get cached after the reference to the Executor got released in release_target_info().

@see: Node.changed()  Overrides: SCons.Node.Node.changed

**changed_content**(*self, target, prev_ni*)

**changed_state**(*self, target, prev_ni*)
### changed_timestamp_then_content

```
changed_timestamp_then_content(self, target, prev_ni, node=None)
```

Used when decider for file is Timestamp-MD5

**NOTE:** If the timestamp hasn’t changed this will skip md5’ing the file and just copy the prev_ni provided. If the prev_ni is wrong. It will propagate it.

See: https://github.com/SCons/scons/issues/2980

**Args:**
- `self` - dependency
- `target` - target
- `prev_ni` - The NodeInfo object loaded from previous builds .sconsign
- `node` - Node instance. This is the only changed* function which requires node to function. So if we detect that it’s not passed. we throw DeciderNeedsNode, and caller should handle this and pass node.

**Returns:**
- Boolean - Indicates if node(File) has changed.

### changed_timestamp_newer

```
changed_timestamp_newer(self, target, prev_ni)
```

### changed_timestamp_match

```
changed_timestamp_match(self, target, prev_ni)
```

Return True if the timestamps don’t match or if there is no previous timestamp

**:param target:** 
**:param prev_ni:** Information about the node from the previous build

### is_up_to_date

```
is_up_to_date(self)
```

Default check for whether the Node is current: unknown Node subtypes are always out of date, so they will always get built. Overrides:

SCons.Node.Node.is_up_to_date extit(inherited documentation)

### rfile

```
rfile(self)
```

 Overrides: SCons.Node.FS.Base.rfile
### find_repo_file(self)

For this node, find if there exists a corresponding file in one or more repositories

:return: list of corresponding files in repositories

### rstr(self)

A Node.FS.Base object’s string representation is its path name.

Overrides: SCons.Node.FS.Base.rstr (inherited documentation)

### get_cachedir__csig(self)

Fetch a Node’s content signature for purposes of computing another Node’s cachesig.

This is a wrapper around the normal get_csig() method that handles the somewhat obscure case of using CacheDir with the -n option. Any files that don’t exist would normally be 'built' by fetching them from the cache, but the normal get_csig() method will try to open up the local file, which doesn’t exist because the -n option meant we didn’t actually pull the file from cachedir. But since the file does actually exist in the cachedir, we can use its contents for the csig.


### get_contents__sig(self)

A helper method for get_cachedir_bsig.

It computes and returns the signature for this node’s contents.

### get_cachedir__bsig(self)

Return the signature for a cached file, including its children.

It adds the path of the cached file to the cache signature, because multiple targets built by the same action will all have the same build signature, and we have to differentiate them somehow.

Signature should normally be string of hex digits.

*Inherited from SCons.Node.FS.Base (Section 15.7)*
RDdirs(), Rfindalldirs(), __getattr__(), __lt__(), __str__(), for_signature(),
get_abspath(), get_dir(), get_internal_path(), get_labspath(), get_path(), get_path_elements(),
get_subst_proxy(), get_suffix(), get_tpath(), getmtime(), getsize(), is_under(),
isdir(), isfile(), islink(), must_be_same(), rentry(), reexists(), set_local(), set_src_builder(),
src_builder(), srcnode(), stat(), str_for_display(), target_from_source()

Inherited from SCons.Node.Node(Section 13.7)

Decider(), GetTag(), Tag(), add_dependency(), add_ignore(), add_prerequisite(),
add_source(), add_to_implicit(), add_to_waiting_parents(), add_to_waiting_s_e(),
add_wkid(), all_children(), build(), children(), children_are_up_to_date(), clear(),
clear_memoized_values(), del_binfo(), disambiguate(), env_set(), executor_cleanup(),
explain(), get_binfo(), get_build_env(), get_build_scanner_path(), get_builder(),
get_env(), get_env_scanner(), get_executor(), get_implicit_deps(), get_ninfo(),
get_source_scanner(), get_state(), get_string(), get_target_scanner(), has_builder(),
has_explicit_builder(), is_derived(), is_literal(), missing(), multiple_side_effect_has_builder(),
ew_binfo(), new_ninfo(), postprocess(), render_include_tree(), reset_executor(),
scan(), select_scanner(), set_always_build(), set_executor(), set_explicit(), set_nocache(),
set_noclean(), set_precious(), set_pseudo(), set_specific_source(), set_state()

Inherited from object

__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
__subclasshook__()

15.17.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cachedir_csig</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cachesig</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>contentsig</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dirname</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>entries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on_disk_entries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>released_target_info</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>repositories</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>root</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scanner_paths</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>searched</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>srcdir</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>variant_dirs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Inherited from SCons.Node.FS.Base (Section 15.7)
cwd, dir, duplicate, name, sbuilder

Inherited from SCons.Node.Node (Section 13.7)

continued on next page
Class FileFinder

### Inherited from object

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>class</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### 15.17.3 Class Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>md5_chunksize</td>
<td>Value: 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>convert_copy_attrs</td>
<td>Value: ['bsources', 'bimplicit', 'bdepends', 'bact', 'bactsig', ...]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>convert_sig_attrs</td>
<td>Value: ['bsourcesigs', 'bimplicitsgs', 'bdependsgs']</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 15.17.4 Instance Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>fs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 15.18 Class FileFinder

object

SCons.Node.FS.FileFinder

### 15.18.1 Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>init</strong>(self)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature  Overrides:

object.__init__ (inherited documentation)
filedir_lookup(self, p, fd=None)

A helper method for find_file() that looks up a directory for a file we’re trying to find. This only creates the Dir Node if it exists on-disk, since if the directory doesn’t exist we know we won’t find any files in it... :-)

It would be more compact to just use this as a nested function with a default keyword argument (see the commented-out version below), but that doesn’t work unless you have nested scopes, so we define it here just so this work under Python 1.5.2.

find_file(self, filename, paths, verbose=None)

Find a node corresponding to either a derived file or a file that exists already. Only the first file found is returned, and none is returned if no file is found.

filename: A filename to find
paths: A list of directory path nodes to search in. Can be represented as a list, a tuple, or a callable that is called with no arguments and returns the list or tuple.

returns The node created from the found file.

Inherited from object

__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(), __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(), __str__(), __subclasshook__()

15.18.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
16 Module SCons.Node.Python

scons.Node.Python

Python nodes.

16.1 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>revision</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'src/engine/SCons/Node/Python.py a56bbd8c09fb219ab8a96733...'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>package</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'SCons.Node’</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

16.2 Class ValueNodeInfo

object

SCons.Node.NodeInfoBase


The generic base class for signature information for a Node.

Node subclasses should subclass NodeInfoBase to provide their own logic for dealing with their own Node-specific signature information.

16.2.1 Methods

str_to_node(self, s)

__getstate__(self)

Return all fields that shall be pickled. Walk the slots in the class hierarchy and add those to the state dictionary. If a '__dict__' slot is available, copy all entries to the dictionary. Also include the version id, which is fixed for all instances of a class. Overrides: SCons.Node.NodeInfoBase.__getstate__
__setstate__(self, state)

Restore the attributes from a pickled state. Overrides: SCons.Node.NodeInfoBase.__setstate__

Inherited from SCons.Node.NodeInfoBase (Section 13.5)

convert(), format(), merge(), update()

Inherited from object

__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __init__(), __new__(), __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(), __str__(), __subclasshook__()

16.2.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>csig</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Inherited from object

__class__

16.2.3 Class Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>current_version_id</td>
<td>Value: 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>field_list</td>
<td>Value: ['csig']</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

16.3 Class ValueBuildInfo

object

SCons.Node.BuildInfoBase


The generic base class for build information for a Node.

This is what gets stored in a .sconsign file for each target file. It contains a NodeInfo instance for this node (signature information that’s specific to the type of Node) and direct attributes for the generic build stuff we have to track: sources, explicit dependencies, implicit dependencies, and action information.
16.3.1 Methods

**Inherited from SCons.Node.BuildInfoBase (Section 13.6)**

- `__getstate__()`, `__init__()`, `__setstate__()`, `merge()`

**Inherited from object**

- `__delattr__()`, `__format__()`, `__getattribute__()`, `__hash__()`, `__new__()`,
  `__reduce__()`, `__reduce_ex__()`, `__repr__()`, `__setattr__()`, `__sizeof__()`,
  `__str__()`, `__subclasshook__()`

16.3.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>bact</code>, <code>bactsig</code>, <code>bdepends</code>, <code>bdependsigs</code>, <code>bimplicit</code>, <code>bimplicit SIGS</code>, <code>bsources</code>, <code>bsourcesIGS</code></td>
<td>Inherited from SCons.Node.BuildInfoBase (Section 13.6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>__class__</code></td>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

16.3.3 Class Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>current_version_id</code></td>
<td>Value: 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

16.4 Class Value

```
```

A class for Python variables, typically passed on the command line or generated by a script, but not from a file or some other source.
16.4.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, value, built_value=None)
```

`x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature`  
Overrides: `object.__init__` (inherited documentation)

```python
str_for_display(self)
```

```python
__str__(self)
```

`str(x) Overrides: object.__str__` (inherited documentation)

```python
make_ready(self)
```

Get a Node ready for evaluation.

This is called before the Taskmaster decides if the Node is up-to-date or not. Overriding this method allows for a Node subclass to be disambiguated if necessary, or for an implicit source builder to be attached.  Overrides: `SCons.Node.Node.make_ready` (inherited documentation)

```python
build(self, **kw)
```

Actually build the node.

This is called by the Taskmaster after it’s decided that the Node is out-of-date and must be rebuilt, and after the prepare() method has gotten everything, uh, prepared.

This method is called from multiple threads in a parallel build, so only do thread safe stuff here. Do thread unsafe stuff in `built()`.  Overrides: `SCons.Node.Node.build` (inherited documentation)

```python
is_up_to_date(self)
```

Alternate check for whether the Node is current: If all of our children were up-to-date, then this Node was up-to-date, too.


211
is_under(self, dir)

write(self, built_value)

Set the value of the node.

read(self)

Return the value. If necessary, the value is built.

get_text_contents(self)

By the assumption that the node.built_value is a deterministic product of the sources, the contents of a Value are the concatenation of all the contents of its sources. As the value need not be built when get_contents() is called, we cannot use the actual node.built_value.

get_contents(self)


changed_since_last_build(self, target, prev_ni)

Overrides: SCons.Node.Node.changed_since_last_build

get_csig(self, calc=None)

Because we’re a Python value node and don’t have a real timestamp, we get to ignore the calculator and just use the value contents.


Inherited from SCons.Node.Node(Section 13.7)

Decider(), GetTag(), Tag(), add_dependency(), add_ignore(), add_prerequisite(), add_source(), add_to_implicit(), add_to_waiting_parents(), add_to_waiting_s_e(),
add_wkid(), all_children(), alter_targets(), builder_set(), built(), changed(), children(), children_are_up_to_date(), clear(), clear_memoized_values(), del_binfo(), disambiguate(), env_set(), executor_cleanup(), exists(), explain(), for_signature(), get_abspath(), get_binfo(), get_build_env(), get_build_scanner_path(), get_builder(), get_cachedir_csig(), get Env(), get_env_scanner(), get_executor(), get_found_includes(), get_implicit_deps(), get_ninfo(), get_source_scanner(), get_state(), get_stored_implicit(), get_stored_info(), get_string(), get_subst_proxy(), get_suffix(), get_target_scanner(), has_builder(), has_explicit_builder(), is_derived(), is_literal(), missing(), multiple_side_effect_has_builder(), new_binfo(), new_ninfo(), postprocess(), prepare(), push_to_cache(), release_target_info(), remove(), render_include_tree(), reset_executor(), retrieve_from_cache(), rexists(), scan(), scanner_key(), select_scanner(), set_always_build(), set_executor(), set_explicit(), set_nocache(), set_noclean(), set_precious(), set_pseudo(), set_specific_source(), set_state(), visited()
17 Module SCons.PathList

SCons.PathList

A module for handling lists of directory paths (the sort of things that get set as CPPPATH, LIBPATH, etc.) with as much caching of data and efficiency as we can, while still keeping the evaluation delayed so that we Do the Right Thing (almost) regardless of how the variable is specified.

17.1 Functions

\texttt{node\_conv}(\texttt{obj})

This is the 'string conversion' routine that we have our substitutions use to return Nodes, not strings. This relies on the fact that an EntryProxy object has a get() method that returns the underlying Node that it wraps, which is a bit of architectural dependence that we might need to break or modify in the future in response to additional requirements.

PathList(\texttt{pathlist})

Returns the cached \_PathList object for the specified pathlist, creating and caching a new object as necessary.

17.2 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>revision</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'src/engine/SCons/PathList.py a56bbd8c09fb219ab8a9673330f...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>doc</strong></td>
<td>Value: &quot;&quot;&quot;&quot;SCons.PathL...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE_STRING_NO_SUBST</td>
<td>Value: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE_STRING_SUBST</td>
<td>Value: 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE_OBJECT</td>
<td>Value: 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>package</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'SCons'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
18 Package SCons.Platform

SCons.Platform

SCons platform selection.

This looks for modules that define a callable object that can modify a construction environment as appropriate for a given platform.

Note that we take a more simplistic view of 'platform' than Python does. We’re looking for a single string that determines a set of tool-independent variables with which to initialize a construction environment. Consequently, we’ll examine both sys.platform and os.name (and anything else that might come in to play) in order to return some specification which is unique enough for our purposes.

Note that because this subsystem just selects a callable that can modify a construction environment, it’s possible for people to define their own 'platform specification' in an arbitrary callable function. No one needs to use or tie in to this subsystem in order to roll their own platform definition.

18.1 Modules

• **aix**: engine.SCons.Platform.aix  
  *(Section 19, p. 203)*

• **cygwin**: SCons.Platform.cygwin  
  *(Section 20, p. 204)*

• **darwin**: engine.SCons.Platform.darwin  
  *(Section 21, p. 205)*

• **hpux**: engine.SCons.Platform.hpux  
  *(Section 22, p. 206)*

• **irix**: SCons.Platform.irix  
  *(Section 23, p. 207)*

• **mingw**: SCons.Platform.mingw  
  *(Section 24, p. 208)*

• **os2**: SCons.Platform.os2  
  *(Section 25, p. 209)*

• **posix**: SCons.Platform.posix  
  *(Section 26, p. 210)*

• **sunos**: engine.SCons.Platform.sunos  
  *(Section 27, p. 211)*

• **virtualenv**: SCons.Platform.virtualenv  
  *(Section 28, p. 212)*

• **win32**: SCons.Platform.win32  
  *(Section 29, p. 214)*
18.2 Functions

**platform_default()**

Return the platform string for our execution environment.

The returned value should map to one of the SCons/Platform/*.py files. Since we’re architecture independent, though, we don’t care about the machine architecture.

**platform_module(name='posix')**

Return the imported module for the platform.

This looks for a module name that matches the specified argument. If the name is unspecified, we fetch the appropriate default for our execution environment.

**DefaultToolList(platform, env)**

Select a default tool list for the specified platform.

**Platform(name='posix')**

Select a canned Platform specification.

18.3 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>revision</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'src/engine/SCons/Platform/<strong>init</strong>.py a56bbd8c09fb219ab8...'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>package</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'SCons.Platform'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
18.4 Class PlatformSpec

```python
object

SCons.Platform.PlatformSpec
```

18.4.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, name, generate)
```

x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature  Overrides: object.__init__ extit(inherited documentation)

```python
__call__(self, *args, **kw)
```

```python
__str__(self)
```

str(x)  Overrides: object.__str__ extit(inherited documentation)

*Inherited from object*

```python
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
__subclasshook__()```

18.4.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

18.5 Class TempFileMunge

```python
object

SCons.Platform.TempFileMunge
```

A callable class. You can set an Environment variable to this, then call it with a string argument, then it will perform temporary file substitution on it. This is used to circumvent the long command line limitation.
Example usage:

```python
env["TEMPFILE"] = TempFileMunge
env["LINKCOM"] = "${TEMPFILE(’$LINK $TARGET $SOURCES’,’$LINKCOMSTR’)}"
```

By default, the name of the temporary file used begins with a prefix of '@'. This may be configured for other tool chains by setting '@TEMPFILEPREFIX@':

```python
env["TEMPFILEPREFIX"] = ’-@’    # diab compiler
env["TEMPFILEPREFIX"] = ’-via’ # arm tool chain
env["TEMPFILEPREFIX"] = ‘’    # (the empty string) PC Lint
```

You can configure the extension of the temporary file through the TEMPFILESUFFIX variable, which defaults to '.lnk' (see comments in the code below):

```python
env["TEMPFILESUFFIX"] = ’.lnt’  # PC Lint
```

18.5.1 Methods

```python
___init___(self, cmd, cmdstr=None)
```

Inherited from object

```python
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(), __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(), __str__(), __subclasshook__()
```

18.5.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
19 Module SCons.Platform.aix

Platform-specific initialization for IBM AIX systems.

There normally shouldn’t be any need to import this module directly. It will usually be imported through the generic SCons.Platform.Platform() selection method.

19.1 Functions

\begin{verbatim}
get_xlc(env, xlc=None, packages=[])  
generate(env)
\end{verbatim}

19.2 Variables

\begin{table}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline
Name & Description \\
\hline
___revision___ & Value: 'src/engine/SCons/Platform/aix.py a56bbd8c09fb219ab8a9673...' \\
___package___ & Value: 'SCons.Platform' \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\end{table}
20 Module SCons.Platform.cygwin

SCons.Platform.cygwin

Platform-specific initialization for Cygwin systems.

There normally shouldn’t be any need to import this module directly. It will usually be imported through the generic SCons.Platform.Platform() selection method.

20.1 Functions

```python
generate(env)
```

20.2 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>revision</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'src/engine/SCons/Platform/cygwin.py a56bbd8c09fb219ab8a9...'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CYGWIN_DEFAULT_PATHS</td>
<td>Value: []</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>package</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'SCons.Platform'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
21 Module SCons.Platform.darwin

engine.SCons.Platform.darwin

Platform-specific initialization for Mac OS X systems.

There normally shouldn’t be any need to import this module directly. It will usually be imported through the generic SCons.Platform.Platform() selection method.

21.1 Functions

```python
generate(env)
```

21.2 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>revision</strong></td>
<td>Value: <code>'src/engine/SCons/Platform/darwin.py a56bbd8c09fb219ab8a9...</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>package</strong></td>
<td>Value: <code>'SCons.Platform'</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module `SCons.Platform.hpux`

Platform-specific initialization for HP-UX systems.

There normally shouldn’t be any need to import this module directly. It will usually be imported through the generic `SCons.Platform.Platform()` selection method.

### 22.1 Functions

- `generate(env)`

### 22.2 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>revision</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'src/engine/SCons/Platform/hpux.py</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a56bbd8c09fb219ab8a967...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>package</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'SCons.Platform'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
23 Module SCons.Platform.irix

SCons.Platform.irix

Platform-specific initialization for SGI IRIX systems.

There normally shouldn’t be any need to import this module directly. It will usually be imported through the generic SCons.Platform.Platform() selection method.

23.1 Functions

\[\text{generate}(\text{env})\]

23.2 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>revision</strong></td>
<td>Value: <code>src/engine/SCons/Platform/irix.py</code>&lt;br&gt;<code>a56bbd8c09fb219ab8a967...</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>package</strong></td>
<td>Value: <code>SCons.Platform</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
24 Module SCons.Platform.mingw

SCons.Platform.mingw
Platform-specific initialization for the MinGW system.

24.1 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>revision</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'src/engine/SCons/Platform/mingw.py a56bbd8c09fb219ab8a96...'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINGW_DEFAULT_PATHS</td>
<td>Value: []</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>package</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'SCons.Platform'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
25 Module SCons.Platform.os2

SCons.Platform.os2

Platform-specific initialization for OS/2 systems.

There normally shouldn’t be any need to import this module directly. It will usually be imported through the generic SCons.Platform.Platform() selection method.

25.1 Functions

\texttt{generate(env)}

25.2 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>revision</strong></td>
<td>Value: ‘src/engine/SCons/Platform/os2.py\n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>package</strong></td>
<td>Value: ‘SCons.Platform’</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
26 Module SCons.Platform.posix

SCons.Platform.posix

Platform-specific initialization for POSIX (Linux, UNIX, etc.) systems.

There normally shouldn’t be any need to import this module directly. It will usually be imported through the generic SCons.Platform.Platform() selection method.

26.1 Functions

```python
escape(arg)
```

escape shell special characters

```python
exec_subprocess(l, env)
```

```python
subprocess_spawn(sh, escape, cmd, args, env)
```

```python
exec_popen3(l, env, stdout, stderr)
```

```python
piped_env_spawn(sh, escape, cmd, args, env, stdout, stderr)
```

```python
generate(env)
```

26.2 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>revision</strong></td>
<td>Value: <code>'src/engine/SCons/Platform/posix.py a56bbd8c09fb219ab8a96...</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exitvalmap</td>
<td>Value: <code>{2: 127, 13: 126}</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>package</strong></td>
<td>Value: <code>'SCons.Platform'</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
27 Module SCons.Platform.sunos

Platform-specific initialization for Sun systems.

There normally shouldn’t be any need to import this module directly. It will usually be imported through the generic SCons.Platform.Platform() selection method.

27.1 Functions

```
generate(env)
```

27.2 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>revision</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'src/engine/SCons/Platform/sunos.py a56bbd8c09fb219ab8a96...'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>package</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'SCons.Platform'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
28 Module SCons.Platform.virtualenv

SCons.Platform.virtualenv

Support for virtualenv.

28.1 Functions

**select_paths_in_venv**(path_list)

Returns a list of paths from *path_list* which are under virtualenv’s home directory.

**ImportVirtualenv**(env)

Copies virtualenv-related environment variables from OS environment to env['ENV'] and prepends virtualenv’s PATH to env['ENV']['PATH'].

**Virtualenv()**

Returns path to the virtualenv home if scons is executing within a virtualenv or None, if not.

**IsInVirtualenv**(path)

Returns True, if *path* is under virtualenv’s home directory. If not, or if we don’t use virtualenv, returns False.

28.2 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>revision</strong></td>
<td>Value: <code>src/engine/SCons/Platform/virtualenv.py a56bda809fb219a...</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>virtualenv_enabled_by_default</td>
<td>Value: False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_virtualenv</td>
<td>Value: False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ignore_virtualenv</td>
<td>Value: False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>virtualenv_variables</td>
<td>Value: ['VIRTUAL_ENV', 'PIPENV_ACTIVE']</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>package</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'SCons.Platform'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Module SCons.Platform.win32

SCons.Platform.win32

Platform-specific initialization for Win32 systems.

There normally shouldn’t be any need to import this module directly. It will usually be imported through the generic SCons.Platform.Platform() selection method.

## 29.1 Functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>open(*args, **kw)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>win_api_copyfile(src, dst)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>spawnve(mode, file, args, env)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>piped_spawn(sh, escape, cmd, args, env, stdout, stderr)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>exec_spawn(l, env)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>spawn(sh, escape, cmd, args, env)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>escape(x)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>get_system_root()</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>get_program_files_dir()</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Get the location of the program files directory Returns -------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>get_architecture(arch=None)</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Returns the definition for the specified architecture string.

If no string is specified, the system default is returned (as defined by the PROCESSOR_ARCHITEW6432 or PROCESSOR_ARCHITECTURE environment variables).
generate(env)

29.2 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>revision</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'src/engine/SCons/Platform/win32.py a56bbd8c09fb219ab8a96...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHOCO_DEFAULT_PATH</td>
<td>Value: ['C:\ProgramData\chocolatey\bin']</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CopyFile</td>
<td>Value: windll.kernel32.CopyFileA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SetFileTime</td>
<td>Value: windll.kernel32.SetFileTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parallel_msg</td>
<td>Value: 'you do not seem to have the pywin32 extensions installed...'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spawn_lock</td>
<td>Value: &lt;thread.lock object&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SupportedArchitectureList</td>
<td>Value: [&lt;SCons.Platform.win32.ArchDefinition object&gt;, &lt;SCons.Platform...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SupportedArchitectureMap</td>
<td>Value: {'AMD64': &lt;SCons.Platform.win32.ArchDefinition object&gt;, }...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>package</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'SCons.Platform'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>Value: &lt;SCons.Platform.win32.ArchDefinition object&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s</td>
<td>Value: 'IA64'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

29.3 Class _scons_file

```
object
    file
        SCons.Platform.win32._scons_file
```
29.3.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, *args, **kw)
```
x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature

**Return Value**

file object

Overrides: object.__init__ (inherited documentation)

**Inherited from file**

__delattr__(), __enter__(), __exit__(), __getattribute__(), __iter__(),
__new__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), close(), fileno(), flush(), isatty(), next(),
read(), readinto(), readline(), readlines(), seek(), tell(), truncate(), write(), write-
lines(), xreadlines()

**Inherited from object**

__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(),
__str__(), __subclasshook__()

29.3.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Inherited from file</strong></td>
<td>closed, encoding, errors, mode, name, newlines, softspace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Inherited from object</strong></td>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

29.4 Class ArchDefinition

```python
object
```

```python
SCons.Platform.win32.ArchDefinition
```

Determine which windows CPU were running on. A class for defining architecture-specific settings and logic.
29.4.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, arch, synonyms=[])  
x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature  Overrides:
object.__init__ extit(inherited documentation)
```

**Inherited from object**

```python
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
__str__(), __subclasshook__()
```

29.4.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
30 Module SCons.SConf

SCons.SConf

Autoconf-like configuration support.

In other words, SConf allows to run tests on the build machine to detect capabilities of system and do some things based on result: generate config files, header files for C/C++, update variables in environment.

Tests on the build system can detect if compiler sees header files, if libraries are installed, if some command line options are supported etc.

30.1 Functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SetBuildType(type)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SetCacheMode(mode)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set the Configure cache mode. mode must be one of &quot;auto&quot;, &quot;force&quot;, or 'cache'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SetProgressDisplay(display)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set the progress display to use (called from SCons.Script)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NeedConfigHBuilder()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CreateConfigHBuilder(env)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Called if necessary just before the building targets phase begins.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SConf(*args, **kw)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CheckFunc(context, function_name, header= None, language=None)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CheckType(context, type_name, includes='', language=None)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**CheckTypeSize**

```
CheckTypeSize(context, type_name, includes='', language=None, expect=None)
```

**CheckDeclaration**

```
CheckDeclaration(context, declaration, includes='', language=None)
```

**createIncludesFromHeaders**

```
createIncludesFromHeaders(headers, leaveLast, include_quotes='''')
```

**CheckHeader**

```
CheckHeader(context, header, include_quotes='<>', language=None)
```

A test for a C or C++ header file.

**CheckCC**

```
CheckCC(context)
```

**CheckCXX**

```
CheckCXX(context)
```

**CheckSHCC**

```
CheckSHCC(context)
```

**CheckSHCXX**

```
CheckSHCXX(context)
```

**CheckCHeader**

```
CheckCHeader(context, header, include_quotes='''')
```

A test for a C header file.

**CheckCXXHeader**

```
CheckCXXHeader(context, header, include_quotes='''')
```

A test for a C++ header file.

**CheckLib**

```
CheckLib(context, library=None, symbol='main', header=None, language=None, autoadd=1)
```

A test for a library. See also CheckLibWithHeader. Note that library may also be None to test whether the given symbol compiles without flags.
**CheckLibWithHeader**

*(context, libs, header, language, call=None, autoadd=1)*

Another (more sophisticated) test for a library. Checks, if library and header is available for language (may be 'C' or 'CXX'). Call maybe be a valid expression *with* a trailing ';'. As in CheckLib, we support library=None, to test if the call compiles without extra link flags.

**CheckProg**(context, prog_name)

Simple check if a program exists in the path. Returns the path for the application, or None if not found.

### 30.2 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>revision</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'src/engine/SCons/SConf.py a56b9d8c09fb219ab8a9673330ffcd...'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>build_type</td>
<td>Value: None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>build_types</td>
<td>Value: ['clean', 'help']</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dryrun</td>
<td>Value: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO</td>
<td>Value: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORCE</td>
<td>Value: 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CACHE</td>
<td>Value: 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cache_mode</td>
<td>Value: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>progress_display</td>
<td>Value: &lt;SCons.Util.DisplayEngine object&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SConfFS</td>
<td>Value: None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sconf_global</td>
<td>Value: None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>package</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'SCons'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
30.3 Class SConfWarning

object

exceptions.BaseException

exceptions.Exception

SCons.Errors.UserError

SCons.Warnings.Warning

SCons.SConf.SConfWarning

30.3.1 Methods

_Inherited from exceptions.Exception_

__init__(), __new__() 

_Inherited from exceptions.BaseException_

__delattr__(), __getattribute__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), __reduce__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __setstate__(), __str__(), __unicode__() 

_Inherited from object_

__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__() 

30.3.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td>args, message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
30.4 Class SConfError

object

exceptions.BaseException

exceptions.Exception

SCons.Errors.UserError

SCons.SConf.SConfError

Known Subclasses: SCons.SConf.ConfigureCacheError, SCons.SConf.ConfigureDryRunError

30.4.1 Methods

```
__init__(self, msg)
x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature
 Overrides:
object.__init__ extit(inherited documentation)
```

Inherited from exceptions.Exception

__new__() 

Inherited from exceptions.BaseException

__delattr__(), __getattr__(), __getattribute__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), __reduce__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __setstate__(), __str__(), __unicode__()

Inherited from object

__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasscheck__()

30.4.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td>args, message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
30.5 Class ConfigureDryRunError

Raised when a file or directory needs to be updated during a Configure process, but the user requested a dry-run

30.5.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, target)
```

__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature  Overrides: object._init_ extit(inherited documentation)

Inherited from exceptions.Exception

__new__() 

Inherited from exceptions.BaseException

__delattr__(), __getattribute__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), __reduce__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __setstate__(), __str__(), __unicode__()

Inherited from object

__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()

30.5.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td>args, message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
30.6 Class ConfigureCacheError

Raised when a use explicitly requested the cache feature, but the test is run the first time.

30.6.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, target)
```

Inherited from `exceptions.BaseException`

```python
__new__()
```

Inherited from `exceptions.Exception`

```python
__delattr__(), __getattr__(), __getattribute__(), __getitem__(), __getstate__(), __getsize__(), __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __setattr__(), __setstate__(), __sizeof__(), __str__(), __subclasshook__()
```

30.6.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</code></td>
<td>args, message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>Inherited from object</code></td>
<td><code>__class__</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
30.7 Class SConfBuildInfo

object

SCons.Node.BuildInfoBase

SCons.Node.FS.FileBuildInfo

SCons.SConf.SConfBuildInfo

Special build info for targets of configure tests. Additional members are result (did the builder succeed last time?) and string, which contains messages of the original build phase.

30.7.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self)
```

x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature

Overrides:

object.__init__

```python
set__build__result(self, result, string)
```

Inherited from SCons.Node.FS.FileBuildInfo (Section 15.16)

__setattr__(), convert_from_sconsign(), convert_to_sconsign(), format(), prepare_dependencies()

Inherited from SCons.Node.BuildInfoBase (Section 13.6)

__getstate__(), __setstate__(), merge()

Inherited from object

__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattr__(), __hash__(), __new__(),

__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __sizeof__(), __str__(), __subclasshook__()

30.7.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>result</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Inherited from SCons.Node.FS.FileBuildInfo (Section 15.16)*

dependency_map

*Inherited from SCons.Node.BuildInfoBase (Section 13.6)*

continued on next page
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>bact, bactsig, bdepends, bdependsigs, bimplicit, bimplicit sighs, bsources, bsourcesigs</td>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

30.7.3 Class Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from SCons.Node.FS.FileBuildInfo (Section 15.16)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>current__version__id</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

30.8 Class Streamer

object —

SCons.SConfStreamer

'Sniffer' for a file-like writable object. Similar to the unix tool tee.

30.8.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, orig)
```

x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature  
Overrides:
object.__init__ extit(inherited documentation)

```python
write(self, str)
```

```python
writelines(self, lines)
```

```python
getvalue(self)
```

Return everything written to orig since the Streamer was created.

```python
flush(self)
```

Inherited from object

```python
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattr__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
```
Class SConfBuildTask

Module SCons.SConf

```
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(), __str__(), __subclasshook__()
```

30.8.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

30.9 Class SConfBuildTask

object

SCons.Taskmaster.Task

SCons.Taskmaster.AlwaysTask

SCons.SConf.SConfBuildTask

This is almost the same as SCons.Script.BuildTask. Handles SConfErrors correctly and knows about the current cache_mode.

30.9.1 Methods

```python
def display(self, message)
    Hook to allow the calling interface to display a message.
    This hook gets called as part of preparing a task for execution (that is, a Node to be built). As part of figuring out what Node should be built next, the actual target list may be altered, along with a message describing the alteration. The calling interface can subclass Task and provide a concrete implementation of this method to see those messages. Overrides: SCons.Taskmaster.Task.display_extit(inherited documentation)
```

```python
def display__cached__string(self, bi)
    Logs the original builder messages, given the SConfBuildInfo instance bi.
```

243
**failed**(self)

Default action when a task fails: stop the build.

Note: Although this function is normally invoked on nodes in the executing state, it might also be invoked on up-to-date nodes when using Configure(). Overrides: SCons.Taskmaster.Task.failed (inherited documentation)

**collect_node_states**(self)

**execute**(self)

Called to execute the task.

This method is called from multiple threads in a parallel build, so only do thread safe stuff here. Do thread unsafe stuff in prepare(), executed() or failed(). Overrides: SCons.Taskmaster.Task.execute (inherited documentation)

**Inherited from SCons.Taskmaster.AlwaysTask** *(Section 47.5)*

needs_execute()

**Inherited from SCons.Taskmaster.Task** *(Section 47.4)*

__init__(), exc_clear(), exc_info(), exception_set(), executed(), executed_with_callbacks(), executed_without_callbacks(), fail_continue(), fail_stop(), get_target(), make_ready(), make_ready_all(), make_ready_current(), postprocess(), prepare(), trace_message()

**Inherited from object**

__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(), __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(), __str__(), __subclasshook__()

30.9.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

*Inherited from object*  
__class__
30.10 Class SConfBase

This is simply a class to represent a configure context. After creating a SConf object, you can call any tests. After finished with your tests, be sure to call the Finish() method, which returns the modified environment. Some words about caching: In most cases, it is not necessary to cache Test results explicitly. Instead, we use the scons dependency checking mechanism. For example, if one wants to compile a test program (SConf.TryLink), the compiler is only called, if the program dependencies have changed. However, if the program could not be compiled in a former SConf run, we need to explicitly cache this error.

30.10.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, env, custom_tests={}, conf_dir='$CONFIGURATIONDIR',
log_file='$CONFIGURELOG', config_h=None, _depth=0)
```

Constructor. Pass additional tests in the custom_tests-dictionary, e.g.
custom_tests={'CheckPrivate':MyPrivateTest}, where MyPrivateTest defines
a custom test. Note also the conf_dir and log_file arguments (you may want
to build tests in the VariantDir, not in the SourceDir) Overrides:
object.__init__

```python
Finish(self)
```

Call this method after finished with your tests: env = sconf.Finish()

```python
Define(self, name, value=None, comment=None)
```

Define a pre processor symbol name, with the optional given value in the
current config header.

If value is None (default), then #define name is written. If value is not none,
then #define name value is written.

comment is a string which will be put as a C comment in the header, to explain the meaning of the value (appropriate C comments will be added automatically).
BuildNodes(self, nodes)

Tries to build the given nodes immediately. Returns 1 on success, 0 on error.

pspawn_wrapper(self, sh, escape, cmd, args, env)

Wrapper function for handling piped spawns.
This looks to the calling interface (in Action.py) like a "normal" spawn, but associates the call with the PSPAWN variable from the construction environment and with the streams to which we want the output logged. This gets slid into the construction environment as the SPAWN variable so Action.py doesn't have to know or care whether it's spawning a piped command or not.

TryBuild(self, builder, text=None, extension='')

Low level TryBuild implementation. Normally you don't need to call that - you can use TryCompile / TryLink / TryRun instead

TryAction(self, action, text=None, extension='')

Tries to execute the given action with optional source file contents <text> and optional source file extension <extension>, Returns the status (0 : failed, 1 : ok) and the contents of the output file.

TryCompile(self, text, extension)

Compiles the program given in text to an env.Object, using extension as file extension (e.g. '.c'). Returns 1, if compilation was successful, 0 otherwise. The target is saved in self.lastTarget (for further processing).
**TryLink**(*self*, *text*, *extension*)

Compiles the program given in text to an executable env.Program, using extension as file extension (e.g. `.c`). Returns 1, if compilation was successful, 0 otherwise. The target is saved in self.lastTarget (for further processing).

**TryRun**(*self*, *text*, *extension*)

Compiles and runs the program given in text, using extension as file extension (e.g. `.c`). Returns (1, outputStr) on success, (0, ”) otherwise. The target (a file containing the program’s stdout) is saved in self.lastTarget (for further processing).

**AddTest**(*self*, *test_name*, *test_instance*)

Adds test_class to this SConf instance. It can be called with self.test_name(...)

**AddTests**(*self*, *tests*)

Adds all the tests given in the tests dictionary to this SConf instance

**Inherited from object**

__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(), __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(), __str__(), __subclasshook__()

### 30.10.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Inherited from object</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
30.11 Class CheckContext

SCons.SConf.CheckContext

Provides a context for configure tests. Defines how a test writes to the screen and log file.

A typical test is just a callable with an instance of CheckContext as first argument:

```python
def CheckCustom(context, ...):
    context.Message('Checking my weird test ...
    ') 
    ret = myWeirdTestFunction(...) 
    context.Result(ret)
```

Often, myWeirdTestFunction will be one of context.TryCompile/context.TryLink/context.TryRun. The results of those are cached, for they are only rebuild, if the dependencies have changed.

30.11.1 Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>init</strong></td>
<td>Constructor. Pass the corresponding SConf instance. Overrides: object.<strong>init</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Message   | Inform about what we are doing right now, e.g. 'Checking for SOMETHING ...
            |
| Result    | Inform about the result of the test. If res is not a string, displays 'yes' or 'no' depending on whether res is evaluated as true or false. The result is only displayed when self.did_show_result is not set. |
| TryBuild  | |
| TryAction | |
| TryCompile | |
TryLink(self, *args, **kw)

TryRun(self, *args, **kw)

__getattr__(self, attr)

BuildProg(self, text, ext)

CompileProg(self, text, ext)

CompileSharedObject(self, text, ext)

RunProg(self, text, ext)

AppendLIBS(self, lib_name_list)

PrependLIBS(self, lib_name_list)

SetLIBS(self, val)

Display(self, msg)

Log(self, msg)

Inherited from object

_delattr_(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
__str__(), __subclasshook__()

30.11.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
31 Module SCons.SConsign

SCons.SConsign

Writing and reading information to the .sconsign file or files.

31.1 Functions

- **corrupt_dblite_warning(filename)**
- **Get_DataBase(dir)**
- **Reset()**
  
  Reset global state. Used by unit tests that end up using SConsign multiple times to get a clean slate for each test.
- **write()**
- **File(name, dbm_module=None)**
  
  Arrange for all signatures to be stored in a global .sconsign.db* file.

31.2 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>revision</strong></td>
<td>Value: <code>src/engine/SCons/SConsign.py</code> a56bbd8c09fb219ab8a9673330f...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sig_files</td>
<td>Value: []</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataBase</td>
<td>Value: {}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB_Name</td>
<td>Value: <code>.sconsign</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB_sync_list</td>
<td>Value: []</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>package</strong></td>
<td>Value: <code>SCons</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
31.3 Class SConsignEntry

Wrapper class for the generic entry in a .sconsign file. The Node subclass populates it with attributes as it pleases.

XXX As coded below, we do expect a '.binfo' attribute to be added, but we'll probably generalize this in the next refactorings.

31.3.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self)
```
__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature  Overrides: object.__init__ extit(inherited documentation)

```python
convert_to_sconsign(self)
```

```python
convert_from_sconsign(self, dir, name)
```

```python
__getstate__(self)
```

```python
__setstate__(self, state)
```

Inherited from object

```python
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
__str__(), __subclasshook__()
```

31.3.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>binfo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ninfo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Inherited from object

```python
__class__
```

31.3.3 Class Variables
31.4 Class Base

object → SCons.SConsign.Base

Known Subclasses: SCons.SConsign.DB, SCons.SConsign.Dir

This is the controlling class for the signatures for the collection of entries associated with a specific directory. The actual directory association will be maintained by a subclass that is specific to the underlying storage method. This class provides a common set of methods for fetching and storing the individual bits of information that make up signature entry.

31.4.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self)
x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature  Overrides:
object.__init__ extit(inherited documentation)
```

```python
def get_entry(self, filename)

Fetch the specified entry attribute.
```

```python
def set_entry(self, filename, obj)

Set the entry.
```

```python
def do_not_set_entry(self, filename, obj)
```

```python
def store_info(self, filename, node)
```

```python
def do_not_store_info(self, filename, node)
```

```python
def merge(self)
```
Inherited from object

___delattr___(), ___format___(), ___getattribute___(), ___hash___(), ___new___(),
___reduce___(), ___reduce_ex___(), ___repr___(), ___setattr___(), ___sizeof___(),
___str___(), ___subclasshook___()

31.4.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em><strong>class</strong></em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

31.5 Class DB

object                             
SCons.SConsign.Base                  
SCons.SConsign.DB                   

A Base subclass that reads and writes signature information from a global .sconsign.db* file--the actual file suffix is determined by the database module.

31.5.1 Methods

___init___(self, dir)

x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature  Overrides:
object.__init__  extit(inherited documentation)

write(self, sync=1)

Inherited from SCons.SConsign.Base(Section 31.4)

    do_not_set_entry(), do_not_store_info(), get_entry(), merge(), set_entry(), store_info()

Inherited from object

___delattr___(), ___format___(), ___getattribute___(), ___hash___(), ___new___(),
___reduce___(), ___reduce_ex___(), ___repr___(), ___setattr___(), ___sizeof___(),
___str___(), ___subclasshook___()

31.5.2 Properties
31.6 Class Dir

**object**

```
SCons.SConsign.Base
```

**SCons.SConsign.Dir**

**Known Subclasses:** SCons.SConsign.DirFile

### 31.6.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, fp=None, dir=None)
```

fp - file pointer to read entries from  
Overrides: object.__init__

*Inherited from SCons.SConsign.Base (Section 31.4)*

- do_not_set_entry(), do_not_store_info(), get_entry(), merge(), set_entry(), store_info()

*Inherited from object*

- __delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(), __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(), __str__(), __subclasshook__()

### 31.6.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

254
31.7 Class DirFile

Encapsulates reading and writing a per-directory .sconsign file.

31.7.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, dir)
```

dir - the directory for the file  Overrides: object.__init__

```python
write(self, sync=1)
```

Write the .sconsign file to disk.

Try to write to a temporary file first, and rename it if we succeed. If we can’t write to the temporary file, it’s probably because the directory isn’t writable (and if so, how did we build anything in this directory, anyway?), so try to write directly to the .sconsign file as a backup. If we can’t rename, try to copy the temporary contents back to the .sconsign file. Either way, always try to remove the temporary file at the end.

*Inherited from SCons.SConsign.Base*(Section 31.4)

- do_not_set_entry(), do_not_store_info(), get_entry(), merge(), set_entry(), store_info()

*Inherited from object*

- __delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
- __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
- __str__(), __subclasshook__()

31.7.2 Properties
31.8 Class DB

object

SCons.SConsign.Base

SCons.SConsign.DB

A Base subclass that reads and writes signature information from a global .sconsign.db* file—the actual file suffix is determined by the database module.

31.8.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, dir)
x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature
Overrides: object.__init__ (inherited documentation)
```

```python
write(self, sync=1)
```

Inherited from SCons.SConsign.Base(Section 31.4)

- do_not_set_entry()
- do_not_store_info()
- get_entry()
- merge()
- set_entry()
- store_info()

Inherited from object

- __delattr__()
- __format__()
- __getattribute__()
- __hash__()
- __new__()
- __reduce__()
- __reduce_ex__()
- __repr__()
- __setattr__()
- __sizeof__()
- __str__()
- __subclasshook__()

31.8.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# 32 Package SCons.Scanner

SCons.Scanner

The Scanner package for the SCons software construction utility.

## 32.1 Modules

- **C**: SCons.Scanner.C
  
  *(Section 33, p. 257)*

- **D**: SCons.Scanner.D
  
  *(Section 34, p. 260)*

- **Dir**: SCons.Scanner.Dir
  
  *(Section 35, p. 264)*

- **Fortran**: SCons.Scanner.Fortran
  
  *(Section 36, p. 266)*

- **IDL**: SCons.Scanner.IDL
  
  *(Section 37, p. 271)*

- **LaTeX**: SCons.Scanner.LaTeX
  
  *(Section 38, p. 272)*

- **Prog**: SCons.Scanner.Prog
  
  *(Section 39, p. 279)*

- **RC**: SCons.Scanner.RC
  
  *(Section 40, p. 280)*

- **SWIG**: SCons.Scanner.SWIG
  
  *(Section 41, p. 281)*

## 32.2 Functions

**Scanner**(function, *args, **kw)

Public interface factory function for creating different types of Scanners based on the different types of 'functions' that may be supplied.

TODO: Deprecate this some day. We've moved the functionality inside the Base class and really don’t need this factory function any more. It was, however, used by some of our Tool modules, so the call probably ended up in various people's custom modules patterned on SCons code.

## 32.3 Variables
### 32.4 Class FindPathDirs

A class to bind a specific $E$\{\*\}PATH variable name to a function that will return all of the $E$\{\*\}path directories.

#### 32.4.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, variable)
```

`x.__init__(...)` initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature

Overrides: object.__init__(inherited documentation)

```python
__call__(self, env, dir=None, target=None, source=None, argument=None)
```

Inherited from object

```python
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
__str__(), __subclasshook__()
```

#### 32.4.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>revision</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'src/engine/SCons/Scanner/<strong>init</strong>.py a56bbd8c09fb219ab8a...'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>package</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'SCons.Scanner'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

258
32.5 Class Base

object — SCons.Scanner.Base

**Known Subclasses:** SCons.Scanner.Current, SCons.Scanner.Selector, SCons.Scanner.LaTeX.LaTeX

The base class for dependency scanners. This implements straightforward, single-pass scanning of a single file.

32.5.1 Methods

```python
__call__(self, node, env, path=())
```

This method scans a single object. 'node' is the node that will be passed to the scanner function, and 'env' is the environment that will be passed to the scanner function. A list of direct dependency nodes for the specified node will be returned.

```python
__eq__(self, other)
```

```python
__hash__(self)
```

hash(x) Overrides: object.__hash__ extit(inherited documentation)
Construct a new scanner object given a scanner function.

'function' - a scanner function taking two or three arguments and returning a list of strings.

'name' - a name for identifying this scanner object.

'argument' - an optional argument that, if specified, will be passed to both the scanner function and the path_function.

'skeys' - an optional list argument that can be used to determine which scanner should be used for a given Node. In the case of File nodes, for example, the 'skeys' would be file suffixes.

'path_function' - a function that takes four or five arguments (a construction environment, Node for the directory containing the SConscript file that defined the primary target, list of target nodes, list of source nodes, and optional argument for this instance) and returns a tuple of the directories that can be searched for implicit dependency files. May also return a callable() which is called with no args and returns the tuple (supporting Bindable class).

'node_class' - the class of Nodes which this scan will return. If node_class is None, then this scanner will not enforce any Node conversion and will return the raw results from the underlying scanner function.

'node_factory' - the factory function to be called to translate the raw results returned by the scanner function into the expected node_class objects.

'scan_check' - a function to be called to first check whether this node really needs to be scanned.

'recursive' - specifies that this scanner should be invoked recursively on all of the implicit dependencies it returns (the canonical example being #include lines in C source files). May be a callable, which will be called to filter the list of nodes found to select a subset for recursive scanning (the canonical example being only recursively scanning subdirectories within a directory).

The scanner function’s first argument will be a Node that should be scanned for dependencies, the second argument will be an Environment object, the third argument will be the tuple of paths returned by the path_function, and the fourth argument will be the value passed into 'argument', and the returned list should contain the Nodes for all the direct dependencies of the file.

Examples:

s = Scanner(my_scanner_function)

s = Scanner(function = my_scanner_function)


```python
__str__(self)
```

`str(x)` Overrides: object.__str__ extit(inherited documentation)

```python
add_scanner(self, skey, scanner)
```

```python
add_skey(self, skey)
```

Add a skey to the list of skeys

```python
get_skeys(self, env=None)
```

```python
path(self, env, dir=None, target=None, source=None)
```

```python
select(self, node)
```

**Inherited from object**

```python
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __new__(), __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()
```

32.5.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

32.6 Class Selector

```
object
```

```
SCons.Scanner.Base
```

```
SCons.Scanner.Selector
```

A class for selecting a more specific scanner based on the scanner_key() (suffix) for a specific Node.

TODO: This functionality has been moved into the inner workings of the Base class, and this class will be deprecated at some point. (It was never exposed directly as part of the public interface, although it is used by the Scanner() factory function that was used by various Tool
modules and therefore was likely a template for custom modules that may be out there.)
32.6.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, dict, *args, **kw)
```

Construct a new scanner object given a scanner function.

'function' - a scanner function taking two or three arguments and returning a list of strings.

'name' - a name for identifying this scanner object.

'argument' - an optional argument that, if specified, will be passed to both the scanner function and the path_function.

'skeys' - an optional list argument that can be used to determine which scanner should be used for a given Node. In the case of File nodes, for example, the 'skeys' would be file suffixes.

'path_function' - a function that takes four or five arguments (a construction environment, Node for the directory containing the SConscript file that defined the primary target, list of target nodes, list of source nodes, and optional argument for this instance) and returns a tuple of the directories that can be searched for implicit dependency files. May also return a callable() which is called with no args and returns the tuple (supporting Bindable class).

'node_class' - the class of Nodes which this scan will return. If node_class is None, then this scanner will not enforce any Node conversion and will return the raw results from the underlying scanner function.

'node_factory' - the factory function to be called to translate the raw results returned by the scanner function into the expected node_class objects.

'scan_check' - a function to be called to first check whether this node really needs to be scanned.

'recursive' - specifies that this scanner should be invoked recursively on all of the implicit dependencies it returns (the canonical example being #include lines in C source files). May be a callable, which will be called to filter the list of nodes found to select a subset for recursive scanning (the canonical example being only recursively scanning subdirectories within a directory).

The scanner function’s first argument will be a Node that should be scanned for dependencies, the second argument will be an Environment object, the third argument will be the tuple of paths returned by the path_function, and the fourth argument will be the value passed into 'argument', and the returned list should contain the Nodes for all the direct dependencies of the file.

Examples:

```python
s = Scanner(my_scanner_function)
s = Scanner(function = my_scanner_function)
s = Scanner(function = my_scanner_function, argument = 'foo')
```

Overrides:

object.__init__ (inherited documentation)
This method scans a single object. 'node' is the node that will be passed to the scanner function, and 'env' is the environment that will be passed to the scanner function. A list of direct dependency nodes for the specified node will be returned. Overrides: SCons.Scanner.Base.__call__ (inherited documentation)

```
select(self, node)
Overrides: SCons.Scanner.Base.select
```

```
add_scanner(self, skey, scanner)
Overrides: SCons.Scanner.Base.add_scanner
```

**Inherited from SCons.Scanner.Base (Section 32.5)**

```
__eq__(), __hash__(), __str__(), add_skey(), get_skeys(), path()
```

**Inherited from object**

```
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __new__(), __reduce__(),
__reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()
```

### 32.6.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 32.7 Class Current

```
object       
SCons.Scanner.Base       
SCons.Scanner.Current   
```

**Known Subclasses:** SCons.Scanner.Classic

A class for scanning files that are source files (have no builder) or are derived files and are current (which implies that they exist, either locally or in a repository).
32.7.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, *args, **kw)
```

Construct a new scanner object given a scanner function.

'function' - a scanner function taking two or three arguments and returning a list of strings.

'name' - a name for identifying this scanner object.

'argument' - an optional argument that, if specified, will be passed to both the scanner function and the path_function.

'skeys' - an optional list argument that can be used to determine which scanner should be used for a given Node. In the case of File nodes, for example, the 'skeys' would be file suffixes.

'path_function' - a function that takes four or five arguments (a construction environment, Node for the directory containing the SConscript file that defined the primary target, list of target nodes, list of source nodes, and optional argument for this instance) and returns a tuple of the directories that can be searched for implicit dependency files. May also return a callable() which is called with no args and returns the tuple (supporting Bindable class).

'node_class' - the class of Nodes which this scan will return. If node_class is None, then this scanner will not enforce any Node conversion and will return the raw results from the underlying scanner function.

'node_factory' - the factory function to be called to translate the raw results returned by the scanner function into the expected node_class objects.

'scan_check' - a function to be called to first check whether this node really needs to be scanned.

'recursive' - specifies that this scanner should be invoked recursively on all of the implicit dependencies it returns (the canonical example being #include lines in C source files). May be a callable, which will be called to filter the list of nodes found to select a subset for recursive scanning (the canonical example being only recursively scanning subdirectories within a directory).

The scanner function’s first argument will be a Node that should be scanned for dependencies, the second argument will be an Environment object, the third argument will be the tuple of paths returned by the path_function, and the fourth argument will be the value passed into 'argument', and the returned list should contain the Nodes for all the direct dependencies of the file.

Examples:

```python
s = Scanner(my_scanner_function)
```

```python
s = Scanner(function = my_scanner_function)
```

```python
s = Scanner(function = my_scanner_function, argument = 'foo')
```

Overrides: object.__init__ (inherited documentation)
Inherited from SCons.Scanner.Base (Section 32.5)

__call__(), __eq__(), __hash__(), __str__(), add_scanner(), add_skey(),
get_skeys(), path(), select()

Inherited from object

__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __new__(), __reduce__(),
__reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()

### 32.7.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 32.8 Class Classic

object

SCons.Scanner.Base

SCons.Scanner.Current

SCons.Scanner.Classic


A Scanner subclass to contain the common logic for classic CPP-style include scanning, but which can be customized to use different regular expressions to find the includes.

Note that in order for this to work "out of the box" (without overriding the find_include() and sort_key() methods), the regular expression passed to the constructor must return the name of the include file in group 0.
32.8.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, name, suffixes, path_variable, regex, *args, **kw)
```

Construct a new scanner object given a scanner function.

'function' - a scanner function taking two or three arguments and returning a list of strings.

'name' - a name for identifying this scanner object.

'argument' - an optional argument that, if specified, will be passed to both the scanner function and the path_function.

'skeys' - an optional list argument that can be used to determine which scanner should be used for a given Node. In the case of File nodes, for example, the 'skeys' would be file suffixes.

'path_function' - a function that takes four or five arguments (a construction environment, Node for the directory containing the SConscript file that defined the primary target, list of target nodes, list of source nodes, and optional argument for this instance) and returns a tuple of the directories that can be searched for implicit dependency files. May also return a callable() which is called with no args and returns the tuple (supporting Bindable class).

'node_class' - the class of Nodes which this scan will return. If node_class is None, then this scanner will not enforce any Node conversion and will return the raw results from the underlying scanner function.

'node_factory' - the factory function to be called to translate the raw results returned by the scanner function into the expected node_class objects.

'scan_check' - a function to be called to first check whether this node really needs to be scanned.

'recursive' - specifies that this scanner should be invoked recursively on all of the implicit dependencies it returns (the canonical example being #include lines in C source files). May be a callable, which will be called to filter the list of nodes found to select a subset for recursive scanning (the canonical example being only recursively scanning subdirectories within a directory).

The scanner function’s first argument will be a Node that should be scanned for dependencies, the second argument will be an Environment object, the third argument will be the tuple of paths returned by the path_function, and the fourth argument will be the value passed into 'argument', and the returned list should contain the Nodes for all the direct dependencies of the file.

Examples:

```python
s = Scanner(my_scanner_function)
```

```python
s = Scanner(function = my_scanner_function)
```

```python
s = Scanner(function = my_scanner_function, argument = 'foo')
```

Overrides: object.__init__(inherited documentation)
find__include__(self, include, source_dir, path)

find__include__names(self, node)

scan(self, node, path=())

sort__key(self, include)

Inherited from SCons.Scanner.Base (Section 32.5)

__call__(), __eq__(), __hash__(), __str__(), add_scanner(), add_skey(),
get_skeys(), path(), select()

Inherited from object

__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __new__(), __reduce__(),
__reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()

32.8.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

32.9 Class ClassicCPP

A Classic Scanner subclass which takes into account the type of bracketing used to include
the file, and uses classic CPP rules for searching for the files based on the bracketing.

Note that in order for this to work, the regular expression passed to the constructor must
return the leading bracket in group 0, and the contained filename in group 1.
32.9.1 Methods

```python
find_include(self, include, source_dir, path)
```
Overrides: SCons.Scanner.Classic.find_include

```python
sort_key(self, include)
```
Overrides: SCons.Scanner.Classic.sort_key

Inherited from SCons.Scanner.Classic (Section 32.8)

- `__init__()`, `find_include_names()`, `scan()`

Inherited from SCons.Scanner.Base (Section 32.5)

- `__call__()`, `__eq__()`, `__hash__()`, `__str__()`, `add_scanner()`, `add_skey()`,
  `get_skeys()`, `path()`, `select()`

Inherited from object

- `__delattr__()`, `__format__()`, `__getattribute__()`, `__new__()`, `__reduce__()`,
  `__reduce_ex__()`, `__repr__()`, `__setattr__()`, `__sizeof__()`, `__subclasshook__()`

32.9.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Inherited from object&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
33  Module SCons.Scanner.C

SCons.Scanner.C
This module implements the dependency scanner for C/C++ code.

33.1  Functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>dictify_CPPDEFINES()</code></td>
<td>Return a prototype Scanner instance for scanning source files that use the C pre-processor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

33.2  Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>__revision__</code></td>
<td>Value: src/engine/SCons/Scanner/C.py a56bbd8c09fb219ab8a9673330...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>__package__</code></td>
<td>Value: 'SCons.Scanner'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

33.3  Class SConsCPPScanner

SCons.cpp.PreProcessor ⊃ SCons.Scanner.C.SConsCPPScanner

SCons-specific subclass of the cpp.py module's processing.

We subclass this so that: 1) we can deal with files represented by Nodes, not strings; 2) we can keep track of the files that are missing.
33.3.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, *args, **kw)
x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature
Overrides: object.__init__ (inherited documentation)
```

```python
initialize_result(self, fname)
Overrides: SCons.cpp.PreProcessor.initialize_result
```

```python
finalize_result(self, fname)
Overrides: SCons.cpp.PreProcessor.finalize_result
```

```python
find__include__file(self, t)
Finds the #include file for a given preprocessor tuple. Overrides:
SCons.cpp.PreProcessor.find__include__file (inherited documentation)
```

```python
read__file(self, file)
Overrides: SCons.cpp.PreProcessor.read__file
```

*Inherited from SCons.cpp.PreProcessor (Section 58.4)*

```python
__call__(), all__include__(), do__define__(), do__elif__(), do__else__(), do__endif__(), do__if__(),
do__ifndef__(), do__ifdef__(), do__import__(), do__include__(), do__include__next__(), do__nothing__(),
do__undef__(), eval__expression__(), process__contents__(), resolve__include__(), restore__(),
save__(), scons__current__file__(), start__handling__includes__(), stop__handling__includes__(),
tupleize()
```

*Inherited from object*

```python
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
__str__(), __subclasshook__()
```

33.3.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

___class___
33.4 Class SConsCPPScannerWrapper

object 

SCons.Scanner.C.SConsCPPScannerWrapper

The SCons wrapper around a cpp.py scanner.

This is the actual glue between the calling conventions of generic SCons scanners, and the (subclass of) cpp.py class that knows how to look for #include lines with reasonably real C-preprocessor-like evaluation of #if/#ifdef/#else/#elif lines.

33.4.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, name, variable)
x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature  Overrides:
object.__init__ extit(inherited documentation)
```

```python
__call__(self, node, env, path=())
```

```python
recurse_nodes(self, nodes)
```

```python
select(self, node)
```

Inherited from object

```python
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattr__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
__str__(), __subclasshook__()
```

33.4.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
34 Module SCons.Scanner.D

SCons.Scanner.D

Scanner for the Digital Mars 'D' programming language.

Coded by Andy Friesen 17 Nov 2003

34.1 Functions

```
DScanner()
```

Return a prototype Scanner instance for scanning D source files

34.2 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>revision</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'src/engine/SCons/Scanner/D.py a56bbd8c09fb219ab8a9673330...'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>package</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'SCons.Scanner'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

34.3 Class D

object

SCons.Scanner.Base

SCons.Scanner.Current

SCons.Scanner.Classic

SCons.Scanner.D.D
34.3.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self)
```

Construct a new scanner object given a scanner function.

'function' - a scanner function taking two or three arguments and returning a list of strings.

'name' - a name for identifying this scanner object.

'argument' - an optional argument that, if specified, will be passed to both the scanner function and the path_function.

'skeys' - an optional list argument that can be used to determine which scanner should be used for a given Node. In the case of File nodes, for example, the 'skeys' would be file suffixes.

'path_function' - a function that takes four or five arguments (a construction environment, Node for the directory containing the SConscript file that defined the primary target, list of target nodes, list of source nodes, and optional argument for this instance) and returns a tuple of the directories that can be searched for implicit dependency files. May also return a callable() which is called with no args and returns the tuple (supporting Bindable class).

'node_class' - the class of Nodes which this scan will return. If node_class is None, then this scanner will not enforce any Node conversion and will return the raw results from the underlying scanner function.

'node_factory' - the factory function to be called to translate the raw results returned by the scanner function into the expected node_class objects.

'scan_check' - a function to be called to first check whether this node really needs to be scanned.

'recursive' - specifies that this scanner should be invoked recursively on all of the implicit dependencies it returns (the canonical example being #include lines in C source files). May be a callable, which will be called to filter the list of nodes found to select a subset for recursive scanning (the canonical example being only recursively scanning subdirectories within a directory).

The scanner function’s first argument will be a Node that should be scanned for dependencies, the second argument will be an Environment object, the third argument will be the tuple of paths returned by the path_function, and the fourth argument will be the value passed into 'argument', and the returned list should contain the Nodes for all the direct dependencies of the file.

Examples:

```python
s = Scanner(my_scanner_function)
```

```python
s = Scanner(function = my_scanner_function)
```

```python
s = Scanner(function = my_scanner_function, argument = 'foo')
```

Overrides:

```python
object.__init__
```
Class D Module SCons.Scanner.D

```python
find__include__(self, include, source_dir, path)
 Overrides: SCons.Scanner.Classic.find__include__
```

```python
find__include__names(self, node)
 Overrides: SCons.Scanner.Classic.find__include__names
```

**Inherited from SCons.Scanner.Classic (Section 32.8)**
- scan(), sort_key()

**Inherited from SCons.Scanner.Base (Section 32.5)**
- __call__(), __eq__(), __hash__(), __str__(), add_scanner(), add_skey(),
  get_skeys(), path(), select()

**Inherited from object**
- __delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __new__(), __reduce__(),
  __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()

### 34.3.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module SCons.Scanner.Dir

35.1 Functions

only_dirs(nodes)

DirScanner(**kw)

Return a prototype Scanner instance for scanning directories for on-disk files

DirEntryScanner(**kw)

Return a prototype Scanner instance for "scanning" directory Nodes for their in-memory entries

do_not_scan(k)

scan_on_disk(node, env, path=())

Scans a directory for on-disk files and directories therein.
Looking up the entries will add these to the in-memory Node tree representation of the file system, so all we have to do is just that and then call the in-memory scanning function.

scan_in_memory(node, env, path=())

'Scans" a Node.FS.Dir for its in-memory entries.

35.2 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>revision</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'src/engine/SCons/Scanner/Dir.py a56b8d8c0f0b219ab8a96733...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>skip_entry</td>
<td>Value: {'..': 1, '..', 1, '.sconsign': 1, '.sconsign.bak': 1, '..s...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

continued on next page
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>skip_entry_list</td>
<td>Value: ['.','..','sconsign',</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>'.sconsign.dblite','sconsign.d...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>package</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'SCons.Scanner'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>skip</td>
<td>Value: '.sconsign.db'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
36  Module SCons.Scanner.Fortran

SCons.Scanner.Fortran

This module implements the dependency scanner for Fortran code.

36.1  Functions

\[\text{FortranScan}(\text{path\_variable}='\text{FORTRANPATH}')\]

Return a prototype Scanner instance for scanning source files for Fortran USE & INCLUDE statements

36.2  Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| __revision__  | Value: `src/engine/SCons/Scanner/Fortran.py`  
a56bbd8c09fb219ab8a9... |
| __package__   | Value: `SCons.Scanner`       |

36.3  Class F90Scanner

A Classic Scanner subclass for Fortran source files which takes into account both USE and INCLUDE statements. This scanner will work for both F77 and F90 (and beyond) compilers.

Currently, this scanner assumes that the include files do not contain USE statements. To enable the ability to deal with USE statements in include files, add logic right after the module names are found to loop over each include file, search for and locate each USE statement, and append each module name to the list of dependencies. Caching the search
results in a common dictionary somewhere so that the same include file is not searched multiple times would be a smart thing to do.
### 36.3.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, name, suffixes, path_variable, use_regex, incl_regex, def_regex, *args, **kw)
```

Construct a new scanner object given a scanner function.

'-function' - a scanner function taking two or three arguments and returning a list of strings.

'-name' - a name for identifying this scanner object.

'-argument' - an optional argument that, if specified, will be passed to both the scanner function and the path_function.

'-skeys' - an optional list argument that can be used to determine which scanner should be used for a given Node. In the case of File nodes, for example, the 'skeys' would be file suffixes.

'-path_function' - a function that takes four or five arguments (a construction environment, Node for the directory containing the SCons script file that defined the primary target, list of target nodes, list of source nodes, and optional argument for this instance) and returns a tuple of the directories that can be searched for implicit dependency files. May also return a callable() which is called with no args and returns the tuple (supporting Bindable class).

'-node_class' - the class of Nodes which this scan will return. If node_class is None, then this scanner will not enforce any Node conversion and will return the raw results from the underlying scanner function.

'-node_factory' - the factory function to be called to translate the raw results returned by the scanner function into the expected node_class objects.

'-scan_check' - a function to be called to first check whether this node really needs to be scanned.

'-recursive' - specifies that this scanner should be invoked recursively on all of the implicit dependencies it returns (the canonical example being #include lines in C source files). May be a callable, which will be called to filter the list of nodes found to select a subset for recursive scanning (the canonical example being only recursively scanning subdirectories within a directory).

The scanner function's first argument will be a Node that should be scanned for dependencies, the second argument will be an Environment object, the third argument will be the tuple of paths returned by the path_function, and the fourth argument will be the value passed into 'argument', and the returned list should contain the Nodes for all the direct dependencies of the file.

Examples:
```
s = Scanner(my_scanner_function)
s = Scanner(function = my_scanner_function)
```
**Class F90Scanner Module SCons.Scanner.Fortran**

```python
scan(self, node, env, path=())
```

Overrides: SCons.Scanner.Classic.scan

**Inherited from SCons.Scanner.Classic**(Section 32.8)

find_include(), find_include_names(), sort_key()

**Inherited from SCons.Scanner.Base**(Section 32.5)

__call__(), __eq__(), __hash__(), __str__(), add_scanner(), add_skey(), get_skeys(), path(), select()

**Inherited from object**

__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __new__(), __reduce__(),
__reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()

### 36.3.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

286
37  Module SCons.Scanner.IDL

SCons.Scanner.IDL

This module implements the dependency scanner for IDL (Interface Definition Language) files.

37.1  Functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IDLScan()</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Return a prototype Scanner instance for scanning IDL source files</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

37.2  Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>revision</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'src/engine/SCons/Scanner/IDL.py a56bbd8c09fb219ab8a96733...'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>package</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'SCons.Scanner'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
38 Module SCons.Scanner.LaTeX

SCons.Scanner.LaTeX

This module implements the dependency scanner for LaTeX code.

38.1 Functions

modify__env__var(env, var, abspath)

LaTeXScanner()

Return a prototype Scanner instance for scanning LaTeX source files when built with latex.

PDFLaTeXScanner()

Return a prototype Scanner instance for scanning LaTeX source files when built with pdflatex.

38.2 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>revision</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'src/engine/SCons/Scanner/LaTeX.py</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a56bbd8c09fb219ab8a967...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TexGraphics</td>
<td>Value: ['.eps', '.ps']</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LatexGraphics</td>
<td>Value: ['.png', '.jpg', '.gif', '.tif']</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>package</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'SCons.Scanner'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

38.3 Class FindENVPathDirs

object SCons.Scanner.LaTeX.FindENVPathDirs

A class to bind a specific E{*:}{PATH} variable name to a function that will return all of the E{*:}{PATH} directories.
38.3.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, variable)
x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature Overrides:
object.__init__ extit(inherited documentation)
```

```python
__call__(self, env, dir=None, target=None, source=None, argument=None)
```

**Inherited from object**

```python
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
__str__(), __subclasshook__()
```

38.3.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

38.4 Class LaTeX

```
object
```

```
SCons.Scanner.Base
```

```
SCons.Scanner.LaTeX.LaTeX
```

Class for scanning LaTeX files for included files.

Unlike most scanners, which use regular expressions that just return the included file name, this returns a tuple consisting of the keyword for the inclusion ('include', 'includegraphics', 'input', or 'bibliography'), and then the file name itself. Based on a quick look at LaTeX documentation, it seems that we should append .tex suffix for the 'include' keywords, append .tex if there is no extension for the 'input' keyword, and need to add .bib for the 'bibliography' keyword that does not accept extensions by itself.

Finally, if there is no extension for an 'includegraphics' keyword, latex will append .ps or .eps to find the file, while pdftex may use .pdf, .jpg, .tif, .mps, or .png.

The actual subset and search order may be altered by DeclareGraphicsExtensions command. This complication is ignored. The default order corresponds to experimentation with TeX:
$ latex --version
pdfeTeX 3.141592-1.21a-2.2 (Web2C 7.5.4)
kpachtsea version 3.5.4

The order is: ['.eps', '.ps'] for latex ['.png', '.pdf', '.jpg', '.tif'].

Another difference is that the search path is determined by the type of the file being searched:
env['TEXINPUTS'] for 'input' and 'include' keywords
env['TEXINPUTS'] for 'includegraphics' keyword
env['TEXINPUTS'] for 'lstinputlisting' keyword
env['BIBINPUTS'] for 'bibliography' keyword
env['BSTINPUTS'] for 'bibliographystyle' keyword
env['INDEXSTYLE'] for 'makeindex' keyword, no scanning support needed just allows user to set it if needed.

FIXME: also look for the class or style in document[class|style]{}  FIXME: also look for the argument of bibliographystyle{}}}
38.4.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, name, suffixes, graphics_extensions, *args, **kw)
```

Construct a new scanner object given a scanner function.

'function' - a scanner function taking two or three arguments and returning a
list of strings.

'name' - a name for identifying this scanner object.

'argument' - an optional argument that, if specified, will be passed to both the
scanner function and the path_function.

'skeys' - an optional list argument that can be used to determine which
scanner should be used for a given Node. In the case of File nodes, for
example, the 'skeys' would be file suffixes.

'path_function' - a function that takes four or five arguments (a construction
environment, Node for the directory containing the SConscript file that
defined the primary target, list of target nodes, list of source nodes, and
optional argument for this instance) and returns a tuple of the directories that
can be searched for implicit dependency files. May also return a callable()
which is called with no args and returns the tuple (supporting Bindable class).

'node_class' - the class of Nodes which this scan will return. If node_class is
None, then this scanner will not enforce any Node conversion and will return
the raw results from the underlying scanner function.

'node_factory' - the factory function to be called to translate the raw results
returned by the scanner function into the expected node_class objects.

'scan_check' - a function to be called to first check whether this node really
needs to be scanned.

'recursive' - specifies that this scanner should be invoked recursively on all of
the implicit dependencies it returns (the canonical example being #include
lines in C source files). May be a callable, which will be called to filter the list
of nodes found to select a subset for recursive scanning (the canonical example
being only recursively scanning subdirectories within a directory).

The scanner function’s first argument will be a Node that should be scanned
for dependencies, the second argument will be an Environment object, the
third argument will be the tuple of paths returned by the path_function, and
the fourth argument will be the value passed into 'argument', and the returned
list should contain the Nodes for all the direct dependencies of the file.

Examples:

```python
s = Scanner(my_scanner_function)

s = Scanner(function = my_scanner_function)

s = Scanner(function = my_scanner_function, argument = 'foo')
```
sort_key(self, include)

find_include(self, include, source_dir, path)

canonical_text(self, text)

Standardize an input TeX-file contents.

Currently:
  • removes comments, unwrapping comment-wrapped lines.

scan(self, node, subdir=’.’)

scan_recurse(self, node, path=())

do a recursive scan of the top level target file. This lets us search for included files based on the directory of the main file just as latex does.

Inherited from SCons.Scanner.Base (Section 32.5)

__call__(), __eq__(), __hash__(), __str__(), add_scanner(), add_skey(), get_skeys(), path(), select()

Inherited from object

__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattr__(), __new__(), __reduce__(),
__reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()

38.4.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Inherited from object

38.4.3 Class Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>keyword_paths</td>
<td>Value: {'addbibresource': 'BIBINPUTS', 'addglobalbib': 'BIBINPUT...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

continued on next page
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>env_variables</td>
<td><strong>Value:</strong> ['INDEXSTYLE', 'BIBINPUTS', 'TEXINPUTS', 'BSTINPUTS']</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>two_arg_commands</td>
<td><strong>Value:</strong> ['import', 'subimport', 'includefrom', 'subincludefrom', ...]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
39 Module SCons.Scanner.Prog

39.1 Functions

**ProgramScanner(**kw*)**

Return a prototype Scanner instance for scanning executable files for static-lib dependencies

**scan(node, env, libpath=())**

This scanner scans program files for static-library dependencies. It will search the LIBPATH environment variable for libraries specified in the LIBS variable, returning any files it finds as dependencies.

39.2 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>revision</strong></td>
<td>Value: '/src/engine/SCons/Scanner/Prog.py a56bbd8c09fb219ab8a9673...'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>print_find_libs</td>
<td>Value: None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>package</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'SCons.Scanner'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
40  Module SCons.Scanner.RC

SCons.Scanner.RC

This module implements the dependency scanner for RC (Interface Definition Language) files.

40.1  Functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no_tlb(nodes)</td>
<td>Filter out .tlb files as they are binary and shouldn’t be scanned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCScan()</td>
<td>Return a prototype Scanner instance for scanning RC source files</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

40.2  Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>revision</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'src/engine/SCons/Scanner/RC.py a56bbd8c09fb219ab8a967333...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>package</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'SCons.Scanner'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module SCons.Scanner.SWIG

This module implements the dependency scanner for SWIG code.

41.1 Functions

SWIGScanner()

41.2 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>revision</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'src/engine/SCons/Scanner/SWIG.py' a56b8c09fb219ab8a9673...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWIGSuffixes</td>
<td>Value: ['.i']</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>package</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'SCons.Scanner'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
42 Package SCons.Script

This file implements the main() function used by the scons script.

Architecturally, this is the scons script, and will likely only be called from the external 'scons' wrapper. Consequently, anything here should not be, or be considered, part of the build engine. If it's something that we expect other software to want to use, it should go in some other module. If it's specific to the 'scons' script invocation, it goes here.

42.1 Modules

- Interactive: SCons interactive mode  
  (Section 43, p. 291)
- Main: SCons.Script  
  (Section 44, p. 294)
- SConscript': SCons.Script.SConscript  
  (Section 45, p. 309)

42.2 Functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HelpFunction</th>
<th>(text, append=False)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| set_missing_sconscript_error | (flag=1) |

Set behavior on missing file in SConscript() call. Returns previous value

42.3 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| __revision__       | Value:  
'src/engine/SCons/Script/__init__.py
a56bbd8c09fb219ab8a9...' |
| start_time         | Value: 1553642263.95      |
| call_stack         | Value: []                 |

continued on next page
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PathVariable</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.VariablesPathVariable._PathVariableClass object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CScanner</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Scanner.ClassicCPP object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DScanner</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Scanner.DD object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DirScanner</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Scanner.Base object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProgramScanner</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Scanner.Base object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SourceFileScanner</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Scanner.Base object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CScan</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Scanner.ClassicCPP object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARGUMENTS</td>
<td>Value: <code>{}</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARGLIST</td>
<td>Value: <code>[]</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUILD_TARGETS</td>
<td>Value: <code>[]</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMAND_LINE_TARGETS</td>
<td>Value: <code>[]</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFAULT_TARGETS</td>
<td>Value: <code>[]</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>help_text</td>
<td>Value: None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sconscript_reading</td>
<td>Value: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlobalDefaultBuilders</td>
<td>Value: <code>['CFile',  'CXXFile',  'DVI',  'Jar',  'Java',  'JavaH',  'Libr...</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SConscript</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AddPostAction</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*continued on next page*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AddPreAction</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alias</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AlwaysBuild</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BuildDir</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFile</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CXXFile</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CacheDir</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clean</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DVI</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decider</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depends</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dir</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

continued on next page
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EnsureSConsVersion</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Execute</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exit</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Export</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FindFile</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FindInstalledFiles</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FindSourceFiles</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flatten</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetBuildPath</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetLaunchDir</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glob</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Help</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

continued on next page
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ignore</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Install</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InstallAs</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InstallVersionedLib</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jar</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Java</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JavaH</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literal</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LoadableModule</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M4</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSVSP project</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NoCache</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NoClean</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCH</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDF</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ParseDepends</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PostScript</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precious</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PyPackageDir</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RES</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMIC</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repository</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

continued on next page
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Requires</td>
<td>Value: &lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SConscriptChdir</td>
<td>Value: &lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SConsignFile</td>
<td>Value: &lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SharedLibrary</td>
<td>Value: &lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SharedObject</td>
<td>Value: &lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SideEffect</td>
<td>Value: &lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SourceCode</td>
<td>Value: &lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SourceSignatures</td>
<td>Value: &lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Split</td>
<td>Value: &lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StaticLibrary</td>
<td>Value: &lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StaticObject</td>
<td>Value: &lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Substfile</td>
<td>Value: &lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tag</td>
<td>Value: &lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tar</td>
<td>Value: &lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*continued on next page*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TargetSignatures</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textfile</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TypeLibrary</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VariantDir</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zip</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;SCons.Script.SConscript.DefaultEnvironmentCall object&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>package</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'SCons.Script'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 42.4 Class TargetList

```
object  
    └── _abcoll.Sized
        └── object
            └── _abcoll.Iterable
                └── object
                    └── _abcoll.Container
                        └── _abcoll.Sequence
                            └── _abcoll.MutableSequence
                                └── UserList.UserList
                                    └── SCons.Script.TargetList
```

305
42.4.1 Methods

_Inherited from UserList.UserList_

```
__add__(), __cmp__(), __contains__(), __delitem__(), __delslice__(),
__eq__(), __ge__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), __gt__(), __iadd__(),
__imul__(), __init__(), __le__(), __len__(), __lt__(), __mul__(), __ne__(),
__radd__(), __repr__(), __rmul__(), __setitem__(), __setslice__(), append(), count(),
```
extend(), index(), insert(), pop(), remove(), reverse(), sort()

_Inherited from _abcoll.Sequence_

```
__iter__(), __reversed__()
```

_Inherited from _abcoll.Sized_

```
__subclasshook__()
```

_Inherited from object_

```
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __new__(), __reduce__(),
__reduce_ex__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(), __str__()
```

42.4.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Inherited from object
___class___ | |

42.4.3 Class Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Inherited from UserList.UserList
___abstractmethods___, ___hash___ | |
Module SCons.Script.Interactive

SCons interactive mode

### 43.1 Functions

```python
interact(fs, parser, options, targets, target_top)
```

### 43.2 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>revision</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'src/engine/SCons/Script/Interactive.py a56b0d8c09fb219ab...'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>doc</strong></td>
<td>Value: ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>package</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'SCons.Script'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 43.3 Class SConsInteractiveCmd

```
cmd.Cmd
    SCons.Script.Interactive.SConsInteractiveCmd
```

build [TARGETS] Build the specified TARGETS and their dependencies. 'b' is a synonym.
clean [TARGETS] Clean (remove) the specified TARGETS and their dependencies. 'c' is a synonym.
exit Exit SCons interactive mode.
help [COMMAND] Prints help for the specified COMMAND. 'h' and '?' are synonyms.
shell [COMMANDLINE] Execute COMMANDLINE in a subshell. 'sh' and '!' are synonyms.
version Prints SCons version information.
43.3.1 Methods

__init__(self, **kw)

Instantiate a line-oriented interpreter framework.

The optional argument 'completekey' is the readline name of a completion key; it defaults to the Tab key. If completekey is not None and the readline module is available, command completion is done automatically. The optional arguments stdin and stdout specify alternate input and output file objects; if not specified, sys.stdin and sys.stdout are used. Overrides: 
cmd.Cmd.__init__ extit(inherited documentation)

default(self, argv)

Called on an input line when the command prefix is not recognized.

If this method is not overridden, it prints an error message and returns.
Overrides: cmd.Cmd.default extit(inherited documentation)

onecmd(self, line)

Interpret the argument as though it had been typed in response to the prompt.

This may be overridden, but should not normally need to be; see the precmd() and postcmd() methods for useful execution hooks. The return value is a flag indicating whether interpretation of commands by the interpreter should stop. Overrides: cmd.Cmd.onecmd extit(inherited documentation)

do__build(self, argv)

build [TARGETS] Build the specified TARGETS and their dependencies. 'b' is a synonym.

do__clean(self, argv)

clean [TARGETS] Clean (remove) the specified TARGETS and their dependencies. 'c' is a synonym.

do__EOF(self, argv)

308
do_exit(self, argv)

exit Exit SCons interactive mode.

do_help(self, argv)

help [COMMAND] Prints help for the specified COMMAND. 'h' and '?' are synonyms. Overrides: cmd.Cmd.do_help

do_shell(self, argv)

shell [COMMANDLINE] Execute COMMANDLINE in a subshell. 'sh' and '!' are synonyms.

do_version(self, argv)

version Prints SCons version information.

Inherited from cmd.Cmd

cmdloop(), columnize(), complete(), complete_help(), completedefault(), completenames(), emptyline(), get_names(), parseline(), postcmd(), postloop(), precmd(), preloop(), print_topics()

43.3.2 Class Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>synonyms</td>
<td>Value: {'b': 'build', 'c': 'clean', 'h': 'help', 'scons': 'build...'}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Inherited from cmd.Cmd
doc_header, doc_leader, indentchars, intro, lastcmd, misc_header, nohelp, prompt, ruler, undoc_header, use_rawinput
Module SCons.Script.Main

SCons.Script

This file implements the main() function used by the scons script.

Architecturally, this is the scons script, and will likely only be called from the external 'scons' wrapper. Consequently, anything here should not be, or be considered, part of the build engine. If it’s something that we expect other software to want to use, it should go in some other module. If it’s specific to the 'scons' script invocation, it goes here.

44.1 Functions

fetch_win32_parallel_msg()

revert_io()

Progress(*args, **kw)

GetBuildFailures()

python_version_string()

python_version_unsupported(version=sys.version_info(major=2, minor=7, micro=15, releaselevel...))

python_version_deprecated(version=sys.version_info(major=2, minor=7, micro=15, releaselevel...))

AddOption(*args, **kw)

GetOption(name)

SetOption(name, value)

PrintHelp(file=None)
### find_deepest_user_frame(tb)

Find the deepest stack frame that is not part of SCons.

Input is a "pre-processed" stack trace in the form returned by traceback.extract_tb() or traceback.extract_stack().

### test_load_all_site_scons_dirs(d)

### version_string(label, module)

### path_string(label, module)

### main()

#### 44.2 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>unsupported_python_version</td>
<td>Value: (2, 6, 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deprecated_python_version</td>
<td>Value: (2, 7, 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>revision</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'src/engine/SCons/Script/Main.py a56bbd8c09fb219ab8a96733...'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>display</td>
<td>Value: &lt;SCons.Util.DisplayEngine object&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>progress_display</td>
<td>Value: &lt;SCons.Util.DisplayEngine object&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>first_command_start</td>
<td>Value: None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_command_end</td>
<td>Value: None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProgressObject</td>
<td>Value: Null(0x7FF5C2067610)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>print_objects</td>
<td>Value: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>print_memoizer</td>
<td>Value: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>print_stacktrace</td>
<td>Value: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>print_time</td>
<td>Value: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sconscript_time</td>
<td>Value: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cumulative_command_time</td>
<td>Value: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exit_status</td>
<td>Value: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>this_build_status</td>
<td>Value: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>num_jobs</td>
<td>Value: None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delayed_warnings</td>
<td>Value: []</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

continued on next page
### Class SConsPrintHelpException

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OptionsParser</td>
<td>Value: &lt;SCons.Script.Main.FakeOptionParser object&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>package</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'SCons.Script'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 44.3 Class SConsPrintHelpException

```python
text = 
class SConsPrintHelpException
    ...
```

#### 44.3.1 Methods

*Inherited from exceptions.Exception*

```python
__init__(), __new__()
```

*Inherited from exceptions.BaseException*

```python
__delattr__(), __getattr__(), __getattribute__(), __getitem__(), __getstate__(), __hash__(), __init__(self), __new__(), __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __setstate__(), __str__(), __unicode__()
```

*Inherited from object*

```python
__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()
```

#### 44.3.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>args, message</td>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

312
44.4 Class Progressor

object

\[ \text{SCons.Script.Main.Progressor} \]

44.4.1 Methods

\[
\text{\underline{\_\_init\_\_\_}}(self, obj, interval=1, file=None, overwrite=False)
\]

\[
x.\text{\underline{\_\_init\_\_\_}}(...) \text{ initializes } x; \text{ see help(type(x)) for signature}
\]

\[
\text{Overrides: object.\underline{\_\_init\_\_\_} extit{inherited documentation}}
\]

write\((self, s)\)

erase\_\_previous\((self)\)

spinner\((self, node)\)

\[ \text{string}(self, node) \]

replace\_\_string\((self, node)\)

\[
\text{\underline{\_\_call\_\_\_}}(self, node)
\]

Inherited from object

\[
\text{\underline{\_\_delattr\_\_}}, \text{\underline{\_\_format\_\_}}, \text{\underline{\_\_getattribute\_\_}}, \text{\underline{\_\_hash\_\_}}, \text{\underline{\_\_new\_\_}}, \text{\underline{\_\_reduce\_\_}}, \text{\underline{\_\_reduce\_ex\_\_}}, \text{\underline{\_\_repr\_\_}}, \text{\underline{\_\_setattribute\_\_}}, \text{\underline{\_\_sizeof\_\_}}, \text{\underline{\_\_str\_\_}}, \text{\underline{\_\_subclasshook\_\_}}
\]

44.4.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

44.4.3 Class Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>prev</td>
<td>Value: ' '</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
44.5 Class BuildTask

An SCons build task.

44.5.1 Methods

display(self, message)

Hook to allow the calling interface to display a message.

This hook gets called as part of preparing a task for execution (that is, a Node to be built). As part of figuring out what Node should be built next, the actual target list may be altered, along with a message describing the alteration. The calling interface can subclass Task and provide a concrete implementation of this method to see those messages. Overrides: SCons.Taskmaster.Task.display extit(inherited documentation)

prepare(self)

Called just before the task is executed.

This is mainly intended to give the target Nodes a chance to unlink underlying files and make all necessary directories before the Action is actually called to build the targets. Overrides: SCons.Taskmaster.Task.prepare extit(inherited documentation)

needs__execute(self)

Returns True (indicating this Task should be executed) if this Task’s target state indicates it needs executing, which has already been determined by an earlier up-to-date check. Overrides: SCons.Taskmaster.Task.needs__execute
execute(self)

Called to execute the task.

This method is called from multiple threads in a parallel build, so only do thread safe stuff here. Do thread unsafe stuff in prepare(), executed() or failed(). Overrides: SCons.Taskmaster.Task.execute extit(inherited documentation)

do_failed(self, status=2)

executed(self)

Called when the task has been successfully executed and the Taskmaster instance wants to call the Node's callback methods.

This may have been a do-nothing operation (to preserve build order), so we must check the node's state before deciding whether it was 'built', in which case we call the appropriate Node method. In any event, we always call 'visited()’, which will handle any post-visit actions that must take place regardless of whether or not the target was an actual built target or a source Node. Overrides: SCons.Taskmaster.Task.executed extit(inherited documentation)

failed(self)

Default action when a task fails: stop the build.

Note: Although this function is normally invoked on nodes in the executing state, it might also be invoked on up-to-date nodes when using Configure(). Overrides: SCons.Taskmaster.Task.failed extit(inherited documentation)

postprocess(self)

Post-processes a task after it's been executed.

This examines all the targets just built (or not, we don’t care if the build was successful, or even if there was no build because everything was up-to-date) to see if they have any waiting parent Nodes, or Nodes waiting on a common side effect, that can be put back on the candidates list. Overrides: SCons.Taskmaster.Task.postprocess extit(inherited documentation)
make_ready(self)

Make a task ready for execution  Overrides:
SCons.Taskmaster.Task.make_ready

**Inherited from SCons.Taskmaster.Task (Section 47.4)**

__init__(), exc_clear(), exc_info(), exception_set(), executed_with_callbacks(),
executed_without_callbacks(), fail_continue(), fail_stop(), get_target(), make_ready_all(),
make_ready_current(), trace_message()

**Inherited from object**

__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
__str__(), __subclasshook__()

### 44.5.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 44.5.3 Class Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>progress</td>
<td>Value: Null(0x7FF5C2067610)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 44.6 Class CleanTask

object └──
        SCons.Taskmaster.Task └──
        SCons.Taskmaster.AlwaysTask └──
        SCons.Script.Main.CleanTask

An SCons clean task.
44.6.1 Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>fs_delete</strong>&lt;sup&gt;(self, path, pathstr, remove=True)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Called to execute the task. This method is called from multiple threads in a parallel build, so only do thread safe stuff here. Do thread unsafe stuff in prepare(), executed() or failed().</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>show</strong>&lt;sup&gt;(self)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>remove</strong>&lt;sup&gt;(self)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>execute</strong>&lt;sup&gt;(self)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Called to execute the task. This method is called from multiple threads in a parallel build, so only do thread safe stuff here. Do thread unsafe stuff in prepare(), executed() or failed(). Overrides: SCons.Taskmaster.Task.execute (inherited documentation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>executed</strong>&lt;sup&gt;(self)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Called when the task has been successfully executed and the Taskmaster instance doesn’t want to call the Node’s callback methods. Overrides: SCons.Taskmaster.Task.executed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>make_ready</strong>&lt;sup&gt;(self)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Marks all targets in a task ready for execution. This is used when the interface needs every target Node to be visited—you can think of the canonical example being the &quot;scons -c&quot; option. Overrides: SCons.Taskmaster.Task.make_ready</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**prepare**(self)

Called just before the task is executed.

This is mainly intended to give the target Nodes a chance to unlink underlying files and make all necessary directories before the Action is actually called to build the targets. Overrides: SCons.Taskmaster.Task.prepare exit(inherited documentation)

_Inherited from SCons.Taskmaster.AlwaysTask (Section 47.5)_

needs_execute()

_Inherited from SCons.Taskmaster.Task (Section 47.4)_

_init__(), display(), exc_clear(), exc_info(), exception_set(), executed_with_callbacks(), executed_without_callbacks(), fail_continue(), fail_stop(), failed(), get_target(), make_ready_all(), make_ready_current(), postprocess(), trace_message()

_Inherited from object_

_delattr__(), __format__(), _getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
_reduce__(), _reduce_ex__(), _repr__(), _setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
_str__(), __subclasshook__()

44.6.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

44.7 Class QuestionTask

object  

SCons.Taskmaster.Task  

SCons.Taskmaster.AlwaysTask  

SCons.Script.Main.QuestionTask

An SCons task for the -q (question) option.
44.7.1 Methods

**prepare**(self)

Called just before the task is executed.

This is mainly intended to give the target Nodes a chance to unlink underlying files and make all necessary directories before the Action is actually called to build the targets. Overrides: `SCons.Taskmaster.Task.prepare` extit(inherited documentation)

**execute**(self)

Called to execute the task.

This method is called from multiple threads in a parallel build, so only do thread safe stuff here. Do thread unsafe stuff in `prepare()`, `executed()` or `failed()`. Overrides: `SCons.Taskmaster.Task.execute` extit(inherited documentation)

**executed**(self)

Called when the task has been successfully executed and the Taskmaster instance wants to call the Node’s callback methods.

This may have been a do-nothing operation (to preserve build order), so we must check the node’s state before deciding whether it was 'built', in which case we call the appropriate Node method. In any event, we always call 'visited()', which will handle any post-visit actions that must take place regardless of whether or not the target was an actual built target or a source Node. Overrides: `SCons.Taskmaster.Task.executed` extit(inherited documentation)

Inherited from `SCons.Taskmaster.AlwaysTask` *(Section 47.5)*

needs_execute()

Inherited from `SCons.Taskmaster.Task` *(Section 47.4)*

`__init__()`, `display()`, `exc_clear()`, `exc_info()`, `exception_set()`, `executed_with_callbacks()`, `executed_without_callbacks()`, `fail_continue()`, `fail_stop()`, `failed()`, `get_target()`, `make_ready()`, `make_ready_all()`, `make_ready_current()`, `postprocess()`, `trace_message()`

Inherited from `object`

`__delattr__()`, `__format__()`, `__getattr__()`, `__hash__()`, `__new__()`,
`__reduce__()`, `__reduce_ex__()`, `__repr__()`, `__setattr__()`, `__sizeof__()`
```markdown
44.7.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

44.8 Class TreePrinter

```python
object
    SCons.Script.Main.TreePrinter
```

44.8.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, derived=False, prune=False, status=False)
```

x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature

```
Overrides:
object.__init__ extit(inherited documentation)
```

```python
def get_all_children(self, node)
```

```python
def get_derived_children(self, node)
```

```python
def display(self, t)
```

Inherited from object

```python
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
__str__(), __subclasshook__()
```

44.8.2 Properties

```markdown
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```
44.9 Class FakeOptionParser

A do-nothing option parser, used for the initial OptionsParser variable.

During normal SCons operation, the OptionsParser is created right away by the main() function. Certain tests scripts however, can introspect on different Tool modules, the initialization of which can try to add a new, local option to an otherwise uninitialized OptionsParser object. This allows that introspection to happen without blowing up.

44.9.1 Methods

```
add_local_option(self, *args, **kw)
```

**Inherited from object**

```
__delattr__, __format__, __getattr__, __hash__, __init__,
__new__, __reduce__, __reduce_ex__, __repr__, __setattr__,
__sizeof__, __str__, __subclasshook__
```

44.9.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td><em>Inherited from object</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

44.9.3 Class Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| values | Value:  
\(<\text{SCons.Script.Main.FakeOptionValues object}>\) |

44.10 Class Stats

object

```
SCons.Script.Main.Stats
```

44.10.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self)
```
x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature  Overrides:
object.__init__ extit(inherited documentation)

```python
enable(self, outfp)
```

```python
do_nothing(self, *args, **kw)
```

*Inherited from object*

```python
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
__str__(), __subclasshook__()
```

44.10.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

44.11 Class CountStats

object  

SCons.Script.Main.Stats  

SCons.Script.Main.CountStats

44.11.1 Methods

```python
do__append(self, label)
```

```python
do__print(self)
```

*Inherited from SCons.Script.Main.Stats (Section 44.10)*
__init__(), do_nothing(), enable()

Inherited from object

__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
__str__(), __subclasshook__()

44.11.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

44.12 Class MemStats

object

SCons.Script.Main.Stats

SCons.Script.Main.MemStats

44.12.1 Methods

```python
do__append__(self, label)
do__print__(self)
```

Inherited from SCons.Script.Main.Stats (Section 44.10)

__init__(), do_nothing(), enable()

Inherited from object

__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
__str__(), __subclasshook__()

44.12.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
45  Module SCons.Script.SConscript’

SCons.Script.SConscript
This module defines the Python API provided to SConscript and SConstruct files.

45.1  Functions

**get_calling_namespaces()**

Return the locals and globals for the function that called into this module in the current call stack.

**compute_exports(exports)**

Compute a dictionary of exports given one of the parameters to the Export() function or the exports argument to SConscript().

Return(*vars, **kw)

**handle_missing_SConscript(f, must_exist=None)**

Take appropriate action on missing file in SConscript() call.

Print a warning or raise an exception on missing file. On first warning, print a deprecation message.

Args:  
   f (str): path of missing configuration file  
   must_exist (bool): raise exception if file does not exist

Raises:  
   UserError if ’must_exist’ is True or if global SCons.Script._no_missing_sconscript is True.
**SConscript_exception**(*file=*epydoc.docintrospecter._DevNull* object*)

Print an exception stack trace just for the SConscript file(s). This will show users who have Python errors where the problem is, without cluttering the output with all of the internal calls leading up to where we exec the SConscript.

**annotate**(*node*)

Annotate a node with the stack frame describing the SConscript file and line number that created it.

**Configure**(*args, **kw*)

**get_DefaultEnvironmentProxy**()

**BuildDefaultGlobals**()

Create a dictionary containing all the default globals for SConstruct and SConscript files.

### 45.2 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>revision</strong></td>
<td>Value:  ’src/engine/SCons/Script/SConscript.py a56b8d8c09fb219ab8...’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>launch_dir</td>
<td>Value:  '/home/bdeegan/devel/scons/git/as_scons'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlobalDict</td>
<td>Value:  None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>global_exports</td>
<td>Value:  {}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sconscript_chdir</td>
<td>Value:  1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>call_stack</td>
<td>Value:  []</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stack_bottom</td>
<td>Value:  ’% Stack boTTom %’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>package</strong></td>
<td>Value:  ’SCons.Script’</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
45.3 Class SConscriptReturn

object

exceptions.BaseException

exceptions.Exception

SCons.Script.SConscript’.SConscriptReturn

45.3.1 Methods

Inherited from exceptions.Exception

__init__(), __new__()

Inherited from exceptions.BaseException

__delattr__(), __getattr__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __setstate__(), __str__(), __unicode__()

Inherited from object

__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()

45.3.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td>args, message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

45.4 Class Frame

object

SCons.Script.SConscript’.Frame

A frame on the SConstruct/SConscript call stack
Class SConsEnvironment

Module SCons.Script.SConscript'

45.4.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, fs, exports, sconscript)
```

x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature  
Override: object.__init__ extit(inherited documentation)

Inherited from object

- __delattr__()
- __format__()
- __getattribute__()
- __hash__()
- __new__()
- __reduce__()
- __reduce_ex__()
- __repr__()
- __setattr__()
- __sizeof__()
- __str__()
- __subclasshook__()

45.4.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

45.5 Class SConsEnvironment

object  

SCons.Environment.SubstitutionEnvironment  

SCons.Environment.Base  

SCons.Script.SConscript’.SConsEnvironment

An Environment subclass that contains all of the methods that are particular to the wrapper SCons interface and which aren’t (or shouldn’t be) part of the build engine itself.

Note that not all of the methods of this class have corresponding global functions, there are some private methods.

45.5.1 Methods

```python
Configure(self, *args, **kw)
```


```python
Default(self, *targets)
```

328
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>EnsureSConsVersion</strong>&lt;br&gt;( self, major, minor, revision=0 )</td>
<td>Exit abnormally if the SCons version is not late enough.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EnsurePythonVersion</strong>&lt;br&gt;( self, major, minor )</td>
<td>Exit abnormally if the Python version is not late enough.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Exit</strong>&lt;br&gt;( self, value=0 )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Export</strong>&lt;br&gt;( self, *vars, **kw )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GetLaunchDir</strong>&lt;br&gt;( self )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GetOption</strong>&lt;br&gt;( self, name )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Help</strong>&lt;br&gt;( self, text, append=False )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Import</strong>&lt;br&gt;( self, *vars )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**SConscript**

*signature*

```python
SConscript(self, *ls, **kw)
```

**Execute SCons configuration files.**

**Parameters:**

* *ls (str or list): configuration file(s) to execute.*

**Keyword arguments:**

- **dirs (list):** execute SConscript in each listed directory.
- **name (str):** execute script 'name' (used only with 'dirs').
- **exports (list or dict):** locally export variables the called script(s) can import.
- **variant_dir (str):** mirror sources needed for the build in a variant directory to allow building in it.
- **duplicate (bool):** physically duplicate sources instead of just adjusting paths of derived files (used only with 'variant_dir') (default is True).
- **must_exist (bool):** fail if a requested script is missing (default is False, default is deprecated).

**Returns:**

- list of variables returned by the called script

**Raises:**

- UserError: a script is not found and such exceptions are enabled.

**SConscriptChdir**

*signature*

```python
SConscriptChdir(self, flag)
```

**SetOption**

*signature*

```python
SetOption(self, name, value)
```

**Inherited from SConsEnvironment.Base**

- Action()
- AddPostAction()
- AddPreAction()
- Alias()
- AlwaysBuild()
- Append()
- AppendENVPath()
- AppendUnique()
- BuildDir()
- Builder()
- CacheDir()
- Clean()
- Clone()
- Command()
- Copy()
- Decider()
- Depends()
- Detect()
- Dictionary()
- Dir()
- Dump()
- Entry()
- Environment()
- Execute()
- File()
- FindFile()
- FindInstalledFiles()
- FindIxes()
- FindSourceFiles()
- Flatten()
- GetBuildPath()
- Glob()
- Ignore()
- Literal()
- Local()
- NoCache()
- NoClean()
- ParseConfig()
- ParseDepends()
- Platform()
- Precious()
- Prepend()
- PrependENVPath()
- PrependUnique()
- Pseudo()
- PyPackageDir()
- Replace()
- ReplaceIxes()
- Repository()
- Requires()
- SConsignFile()
- Scanner()
- SetDefault()
- SideEffect()
- SourceCode()
- SourceSignatures()
- Split()
- TargetSignatures()
- Tool()
- Value()
- VariantDir()
- WhereIs()
- __init__()
- get_CacheDir()
- get_builder()
- get_factory()
- get_scanner()
- get_src_sig_type()
- get_tgt_sig_type()
- scanner_map_delete()
Inherited from SCons.Environment.SubstitutionEnvironment (Section 8.6)

AddMethod(), MergeFlags(), Override(), ParseFlags(), RemoveMethod(), __contains__(), __delitem__(), __eq__(), __getitem__(), __setitem__(), arg2nodes(), backtick(), get(), gvars(), has_key(), items(), lvars(), subst(), subst_kw(), subst_list(), subst_path(), subst_target_source()

Inherited from object

__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(), __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(), __str__(), __subclasshook__()

45.5.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

45.6 Class DefaultEnvironmentCall

object

SCons.Script.SConscript’.DefaultEnvironmentCall

A class that implements "global function" calls of Environment methods by fetching the specified method from the DefaultEnvironment’s class. Note that this uses an intermediate proxy class instead of calling the DefaultEnvironment method directly so that the proxy can override the subst() method and thereby prevent expansion of construction variables (since from the user’s point of view this was called as a global function, with no associated construction environment).

45.6.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, method_name, subst=0)
```

x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature Overrides: object.__init__ extit(inherited documentation)

```python
__call__(self, *args, **kw)
```

Inherited from object
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattr__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
__str__(), __subclasshook__()
46 Module SCons.Subst

SCons.Subst

SCons string substitution.

46.1 Functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SetAllowableExceptions(*excepts)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>raise_exception(exception, target, s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>quote_spaces(arg)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Generic function for putting double quotes around any string that has white space in it.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>escape_list(mylist, escape_func)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Escape a list of arguments by running the specified escape_func on every object in the list that has an escape() method.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>subst_dict(target, source)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Create a dictionary for substitution of special construction variables.

This translates the following special arguments:

- **target** - the target (object or array of objects), used to generate the TARGET and TARGETS construction variables
- **source** - the source (object or array of objects), used to generate the SOURCES and SOURCE construction variables
scons_subst(strSubst, env, mode=1, target=None, source=None, gvars={}, lvars={}, conv=None)

Expand a string or list containing construction variable substitutions.

This is the work-horse function for substitutions in file names and the like. The companion scons_subst_list() function (below) handles separating command lines into lists of arguments, so see that function if that’s what you’re looking for.

scons_subst_list(strSubst, env, mode=1, target=None, source=None, gvars={}, lvars={}, conv=None)

Substitute construction variables in a string (or list or other object) and separate the arguments into a command list.

The companion scons_subst() function (above) handles basic substitutions within strings, so see that function instead if that’s what you’re looking for.

scons_subst_once(strSubst, env, key)

Perform single (non-recursive) substitution of a single construction variable keyword.

This is used when setting a variable when copying or overriding values in an Environment. We want to capture (expand) the old value before we override it, so people can do things like:

```
env2 = env.Clone(CCFLAGS = '$CCFLAGS -g')
```

We do this with some straightforward, brute-force code here...

### 46.2 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>revision</strong></td>
<td>Value: <code>src/engine/SCons/Subst.py a56bbd8c09fb219ab8a9673330ffcd...</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AllowableExceptions</td>
<td>Value: <code>&lt;type 'exceptions.IndexError'&gt;, &lt;type 'exceptions.NameEr...</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NullNodesList</td>
<td>Value: Null(0x7FF5C30B7110)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*continued on next page*
## 46.3 Class Literal

![object](SCons.Subst.Literal)

A wrapper for a string. If you use this object wrapped around a string, then it will be interpreted as literal. When passed to the command interpreter, all special characters will be escaped.

### 46.3.1 Methods

- **__init__(self, lstr)**
  
  x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature  
  Overrides: object.__init__ (inherited documentation)

- **__str__(self)**
  
  str(x)  
  Overrides: object.__str__ (inherited documentation)

- **escape(self, escape_func)**

- **for_signature(self)**

- **is_literal(self)**

- **__eq__(self, other)**

- **__neq__(self, other)**

- **__hash__(self)**
  
  hash(x)  
  Overrides: object.__hash__ (inherited documentation)
Inherited from object

__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __new__(), __reduce__(),
__reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()

46.3.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

46.4 Class SpecialAttrWrapper

```python
object SpecialAttrWrapper
SCons.Subst.SpecialAttrWrapper
```

This is a wrapper for what we call a 'Node special attribute.' This is any of the attributes of a Node that we can reference from Environment variable substitution, such as $TARGET.abspath or $SOURCES[1].filebase. We implement the same methods as Literal so we can handle special characters, plus a for_signature method, such that we can return some canonical string during signature calculation to avoid unnecessary rebuilds.

46.4.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, lstr, for_signature=None)
```

The for_signature parameter, if supplied, will be the canonical string we return from for_signature(). Else we will simply return lstr. Overrides: object.__init__

```python
__str__(self)
```

str(x) Overrides: object.__str__ extit(inherited documentation)

```python
escape(self, escape_func)
```

```python
for_signature(self)
```
Class CmdStringHolder

**is_literal(self)**

**Inherited from object**

```
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
__subclasshook__()```

### 46.4.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Inherited from object</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 46.5 Class CmdStringHolder

This is a special class used to hold strings generated by `scons_subst()` and `scons_subst_list()`. It defines a special method `escape()`. When passed a function with an escape algorithm for a particular platform, it will return the contained string with the proper escape sequences inserted.
46.5.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, cmd, literal=None)
```
x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature  Overrides: object.__init__ extit(inherited documentation)

```python
is_literal(self)
```

```python
escape(self, escape_func, quote_func=<__builtin___.function object>)
```
Escape the string with the supplied function. The function is expected to take an arbitrary string, then return it with all special characters escaped and ready for passing to the command interpreter.

After calling this function, the next call to str() will return the escaped string.

**Inherited from UserString.UserString**

```python
__add__(), __cmp__(), __complex__(), __contains__(), __float__(), __getitem__(),
__getslice__(), __hash__(), __int__(), __len__(), __long__(), __mod__(),
__mul__(), __radd__(), __repr__(), __rmul__(), __str__(), capitalize(),
center(), count(), decode(), encode(), endswith(), expandtabs(), find(), index(),
isalnum(), isalpha(), isdecimal(), isdigit(), islower(), isnumeric(), isspace(),
isspace(), isupper(), islower(), ljust(), lower(), lstrip(), partition(), replace(),
rfind(), rjust(), rpartition(), rsplit(), rstrip(), rsplit(), split(),
splitlines(),startswith(), strip(), swapcase(), title(), translate(), upper(), zfill()
```

**Inherited from _abcoll.Sequence**

```python
__iter__(), __reversed__()
```

**Inherited from _abcoll.Sized**

```python
__subclasshook__()
```

**Inherited from object**

```python
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattr__(), __getattribute__(), __new__(), __reduce__(),
__reduce_ex__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__()
```

46.5.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Inherited from object</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*continued on next page*
46.5.3 Class Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from UserString.UserString</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>abstractmethods</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

46.6 Class NLWrapper

object \[ SCons.Subst.NLWrapper \]

A wrapper class that delays turning a list of sources or targets into a NodeList until it’s needed. The specified function supplied when the object is initialized is responsible for turning raw nodes into proxies that implement the special attributes like .abspath, .source, etc. This way, we avoid creating those proxies just "in case" someone is going to use $TARGET or the like, and only go through the trouble if we really have to.

In practice, this might be a wash performance-wise, but it’s a little cleaner conceptually...

46.6.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, list, func)
```

x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature

Overrides:
object.__init__ extit(inherited documentation)

**Inherited from object**

```python
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
__str__(), __subclasshook__()
```

46.6.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
46.7 Class Targets_or_Sources

A class that implements $TARGETS or $SOURCES expansions by in turn wrapping a NLWrapper. This class handles the different methods used to access the list, calling the NLWrapper to create proxies on demand.

Note that we subclass collections.UserList purely so that the is_Sequence() function will identify an object of this class as a list during variable expansion. We’re not really using any collections.UserList methods in practice.

46.7.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, nl)
x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature  Overrides:
object.__init__ extit(inherited documentation)
```

```python
getattr(self, attr)
```

```python
getitem(self, i)
Overrides: _abcoll.Sequence.__getitem__
```
__getslice__(self, i, j)
Overrides: UserList.UserList.__getslice__

__str__(self)
str(x) Overrides: object.__str__ (inherited documentation)

__repr__(self)
repr(x) Overrides: object.__repr__ (inherited documentation)

Inherited from UserList.UserList
__add__(), __cmp__(), __contains__(), __delitem__(), __delslice__(),
__eq__(), __ge__(), __gt__(), __iadd__(), __imul__(), __le__(), __len__(),
__lt__(), __mul__(), __ne__(), __radd__(), __rmul__(), __setitem__(),
__setslice__(), append(), count(), extend(), index(), insert(), pop(), remove(),
reverse(), sort()

Inherited from _abcoll.Sequence
__iter__(), __reversed__()

Inherited from _abcoll.Sized
__subclasshook__()

Inherited from object
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __new__(), __reduce__(),
__reduce_ex__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__()

46.7.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

46.7.3 Class Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from UserList.UserList</td>
<td><strong>abstractmethods</strong>, <strong>hash</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
46.8 Class Target_or_Source

object

SCons.Subst.Target_or_Source

A class that implements $TARGET or $SOURCE expansions by in turn wrapping a NL-Wrapper. This class handles the different methods used to access an individual proxy Node, calling the NLWrapper to create a proxy on demand.

46.8.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, nl)
```
x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature  Overrides: object.__init__ (inherited documentation)

```python
__getattr__(self, attr)
```

```python
__str__(self)
```

```python
str(x) Overrides: object.__str__ (inherited documentation)
```

```python
__repr__(self)
```

```python
repr(x) Overrides: object.__repr__ (inherited documentation)
```

Inherited from object

```python
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(), __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()
```

46.8.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
46.9 Class NullNodeList

object →
SCons.Util.Null →
SCons.Util.NullSeq →
SCons.Subst_NullNodeList

46.9.1 Methods

```python
__call__(self, *args, **kwargs)
Overrides: SCons.Util.Null.__call__
```

```python
__str__(self)
str(x) Overrides: object.__str__ (inherited documentation)
```

Inherited from SCons.Util.NullSeq (Section 48.16)

- `__delitem__()`, `__getitem__()`, `__iter__()`, `__len__()`, `__setitem__()`

Inherited from SCons.Util.Null (Section 48.15)

- `__bool__()`, `__delattr__()`, `__getattr__()`, `__init__()`, `__new__()`, `__nonzero__()`,
  `__repr__()`, `__setattr__()`

Inherited from object

- `__format__()`, `__getattribute__()`, `__hash__()`, `__reduce__()`, `__reduce_ex__()`,
  `__sizeof__()`, `__subclasshook__()`

46.9.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module SCons.Taskmaster

This module contains the primary interface(s) between a wrapping user interface and the SCons build engine. There are two key classes here:

Taskmaster

This is the main engine for walking the dependency graph and calling things to decide what does or doesn’t need to be built.

Task

This is the base class for allowing a wrapping interface to decide what does or doesn’t actually need to be done. The intention is for a wrapping interface to subclass this as appropriate for different types of behavior it may need.

The canonical example is the SCons native Python interface, which has Task subclasses that handle its specific behavior, like printing "foo' is up to date" when a top-level target doesn’t need to be built, and handling the -c option by removing targets as its "build" action. There is also a separate subclass for suppressing this output when the -q option is used.

The Taskmaster instantiates a Task object for each (set of) target(s) that it decides need to be evaluated and/or built.

47.1 Functions

dump_stats()

find_cycle(stack, visited)

47.2 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>doc</strong></td>
<td>Value: ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>revision</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'src/engine/SCons/Taskmaster.py a56bbd8c09fb219ab8a967333...'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StateString</td>
<td>Value: {0: 'no_state', 1: 'pending', 2: 'executing', 3: 'up_to_d...}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NODE_NO_STATE</td>
<td>Value: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NODE_PENDING</td>
<td>Value: 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

continued on next page
47.3 Class Stats

A simple class for holding statistics about the disposition of a Node by the Taskmaster. If we’re collecting statistics, each Node processed by the Taskmaster gets one of these attached, in which case the Taskmaster records its decision each time it processes the Node. (Ideally, that’s just once per Node.)

47.3.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self)
```

Instantiates a Taskmaster.Stats object, initializing all appropriate counters to zero. Overrides: object.__init__

*Inherited from object*

```python
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
__str__(), __subclasshook__()
```

47.3.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NODE_EXECUTING</td>
<td>Value: 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NODE_UP_TO_DATE</td>
<td>Value: 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NODE_EXECUTED</td>
<td>Value: 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NODE_FAILED</td>
<td>Value: 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>print_prepare</td>
<td>Value: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CollectStats</td>
<td>Value: None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StatsNodes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| fmt              | Value: '%(considered)3d
%(already_handled)3d %(problem)3d
%(child...)      |
| __package__      | Value: 'SCons' |

*continued on next page*
47.4 Class Task

object  
     SCons.Taskmaster.Task

**Known Subclasses:** SCons.Taskmaster.AlwaysTask, SCons.Taskmaster.OutOfDateTask

Default SCons build engine task.

This controls the interaction of the actual building of node and the rest of the engine.

This is expected to handle all of the normally-customizable aspects of controlling a build, so any given application *should* be able to do what it wants by sub-classing this class and overriding methods as appropriate. If an application needs to customize something by sub-classing Taskmaster (or some other build engine class), we should first try to migrate that functionality into this class.

Note that it’s generally a good idea for sub-classes to call these methods explicitly to update state, etc., rather than roll their own interaction with Taskmaster from scratch.

47.4.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, tm, targets, top, node)
```

- Overrides:
- object.__init__ (inherited documentation)

```python
trace_message(self, method, node, description='node')
```

```python
display(self, message)
```

Hook to allow the calling interface to display a message.

This hook gets called as part of preparing a task for execution (that is, a Node to be built). As part of figuring out what Node should be built next, the actual target list may be altered, along with a message describing the alteration. The calling interface can subclass Task and provide a concrete implementation of this method to see those messages.
**prepare(self)**

Called just before the task is executed.

This is mainly intended to give the target Nodes a chance to unlink underlying files and make all necessary directories before the Action is actually called to build the targets.

**get_target(self)**

Fetch the target being built or updated by this task.

**needs_execute(self)**

**execute(self)**

Called to execute the task.

This method is called from multiple threads in a parallel build, so only do thread safe stuff here. Do thread unsafe stuff in prepare(), executed() or failed().

**executed_without_callbacks(self)**

Called when the task has been successfully executed and the Taskmaster instance doesn’t want to call the Node’s callback methods.

**executed_with_callbacks(self)**

Called when the task has been successfully executed and the Taskmaster instance wants to call the Node’s callback methods.

This may have been a do-nothing operation (to preserve build order), so we must check the node’s state before deciding whether it was "built", in which case we call the appropriate Node method. In any event, we always call 'visited()', which will handle any post-visit actions that must take place regardless of whether or not the target was an actual built target or a source Node.
executed(self)

Called when the task has been successfully executed and the Taskmaster instance wants to call the Node’s callback methods.

This may have been a do-nothing operation (to preserve build order), so we must check the node’s state before deciding whether it was "built", in which case we call the appropriate Node method. In any event, we always call 'visited()", which will handle any post-visit actions that must take place regardless of whether or not the target was an actual built target or a source Node.

failed(self)

Default action when a task fails: stop the build.

Note: Although this function is normally invoked on nodes in the executing state, it might also be invoked on up-to-date nodes when using Configure().

fail_stop(self)

Explicit stop-the-build failure.

This sets failure status on the target nodes and all of their dependent parent nodes.

Note: Although this function is normally invoked on nodes in the executing state, it might also be invoked on up-to-date nodes when using Configure().

fail_continue(self)

Explicit continue-the-build failure.

This sets failure status on the target nodes and all of their dependent parent nodes.

Note: Although this function is normally invoked on nodes in the executing state, it might also be invoked on up-to-date nodes when using Configure().
make_ready_all(self)

Marks all targets in a task ready for execution.
This is used when the interface needs every target Node to be visited—the canonical example being the "scons -c" option.

make_ready_current(self)

Marks all targets in a task ready for execution if any target is not current.
This is the default behavior for building only what’s necessary.

make_ready(self)

Marks all targets in a task ready for execution if any target is not current.
This is the default behavior for building only what’s necessary.

postprocess(self)

Post-processes a task after it’s been executed.
This examines all the targets just built (or not, we don’t care if the build was successful, or even if there was no build because everything was up-to-date) to see if they have any waiting parent Nodes, or Nodes waiting on a common side effect, that can be put back on the candidates list.

exc_info(self)

Returns info about a recorded exception.
**Class** AlwaysTask

**Module** SCons.Taskmaster

---

```
exc_clear(self)
```

Clears any recorded exception.
This also changes the 'exception.raise' attribute to point to the appropriate do-nothing method.

```
exception_set(self, exception=None)
```

Records an exception to be raised at the appropriate time.
This also changes the 'exception.raise' attribute to point to the method that will, in fact

**Inherited from object**

```
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
__str__(), __subclasshook__()
```

### 47.4.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Inherited from object</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 47.5 Class AlwaysTask

```
object
```

```
SCons.Taskmaster.Task
```

```
SCons.Taskmaster.AlwaysTask
```

47.5.1 Methods

```python
needs_execute(self)
```

Always returns True (indicating this Task should always be executed).

Subclasses that need this behavior (as opposed to the default of only executing
Nodes that are out of date w.r.t. their dependencies) can use this as follows:

```python
class MyTaskSubclass(SCons.Taskmaster.Task):
    needs_execute = SCons.Taskmaster.Task.execute_always
```

Overrides: SCons.Taskmaster.Task.needs_execute

**Inherited from SCons.Taskmaster.Task (Section 47.4)**

__init__(), display(), exc_clear(), exc_info(), exception_set(), execute(), executed(), executed_with_callbacks(), executed_without_callbacks(), fail_continue(), fail_stop(), failed(), get_target(), make_ready(), make_ready_all(), make_ready_current(), postprocess(), prepare(), trace_message()

**Inherited from object**

_delattr_(), _format_(), _getattr__(), _hash_(), _new_(),
_reduce_(), _reduce_ex_(), _repr_(), _setattr__(), _sizeof_(),
__str__(), __subclasshook__()

47.5.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

47.6 Class OutOfDateTask

object

SCons.Taskmaster.Task

SCons.Taskmaster.OutOfDateTask

**Known Subclasses:** SCons.Script.Main.BuildTask
47.6.1 Methods

```python
needs_execute(self)
```

Returns True (indicating this Task should be executed) if this Task’s target state indicates it needs executing, which has already been determined by an earlier up-to-date check. Overrides: SCons.Taskmaster.Task.needs_execute

Inherited from SCons.Taskmaster.Task (Section 47.4)

```python
__init__(), display(), exc_clear(), exc_info(), exception_set(), execute(), executed(), executed_with_callbacks(), executed_without_callbacks(), fail_continue(), fail_stop(), failed(), get_target(), make_ready(), make_ready_all(), make_ready_current(), postprocess(), prepare(), trace_message()
```

Inherited from object

```python
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
__str__(), __subclasshook__()
```

47.6.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

47.7 Class Taskmaster

object

SCons.Taskmaster.Taskmaster

The Taskmaster for walking the dependency DAG.

47.7.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, targets=[], tasker=None, order=None, trace=None)
```

x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature Overrides: object.__init__(inherited documentation)
### `find_next_candidate(self)`

Returns the next candidate Node for (potential) evaluation.

The candidate list (really a stack) initially consists of all of the top-level (command line) targets provided when the Taskmaster was initialized. While we walk the DAG, visiting Nodes, all the children that haven’t finished processing get pushed on to the candidate list. Each child can then be popped and examined in turn for whether their children are all up-to-date, in which case a Task will be created for their actual evaluation and potential building.

Here is where we also allow candidate Nodes to alter the list of Nodes that should be examined. This is used, for example, when invoking SCons in a source directory. A source directory Node can return its corresponding build directory Node, essentially saying, "Hey, you really need to build this thing over here instead."

### `no_next_candidate(self)`

Stops Taskmaster processing by not returning a next candidate.

Note that we have to clean-up the Taskmaster candidate list because the cycle detection depends on the fact all nodes have been processed somehow.

### `trace_message(self, message)`

### `trace_node(self, node)`

### `next_task(self)`

Returns the next task to be executed.

This simply asks for the next Node to be evaluated, and then wraps it in the specific Task subclass with which we were initialized.

### `will_not_build(self, nodes, node_func=<__builtin__.function object>)`

Perform clean-up about nodes that will never be built. Invokes a user defined function on all of these nodes (including all of their parents).
**Class Taskmaster**

**Module SCons.Taskmaster**

```python
stop(self)
```

Stops the current build completely.

```python
cleanup(self)
```

Check for dependency cycles.

**Inherited from object**

- `__delattr__()`,
- `__format__()`,
- `__getattribute__()`,
- `__hash__()`,
- `__new__()`,
- `__reduce__()`,
- `__reduce_ex__()`,
- `__repr__()`,
- `__setattr__()`,
- `__sizeof__()`,
- `__str__()`,
- `__subclasshook__()`

**47.7.2 Properties**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module SCons.Util

SCons.Util
Various utility functions go here.

48.1 Functions

\begin{itemize}
\item \texttt{dictify}(\textit{keys}, \textit{values}, \textit{result}={} )
\item \texttt{rightmost\_separator}($\textit{path}$, $\textit{sep}$ )
\item \texttt{containsAny}($\textit{str}$, $\textit{set}$ )
\texttt{Check whether sequence} $\textit{str}$ \texttt{contains ANY of the items in set.}
\item \texttt{containsAll}($\textit{str}$, $\textit{set}$ )
\texttt{Check whether sequence} $\textit{str}$ \texttt{contains ALL of the items in set.}
\item \texttt{containsOnly}($\textit{str}$, $\textit{set}$ )
\texttt{Check whether sequence} $\textit{str}$ \texttt{contains ONLY items in set.}
\item \texttt{splitext}($\textit{path}$ )
\texttt{Same as os.path.splitext()} \texttt{but faster.}
\item \texttt{updrive}($\textit{path}$ )
\texttt{Make the drive letter} (if any) \texttt{upper case. This is useful because Windows is}
\texttt{inconsistent on the case of the drive letter, which can cause inconsistencies}
\texttt{when calculating command signatures.}
\end{itemize}
**get_environment_var(varstr)**

Given a string, first determine if it looks like a reference to a single environment variable, like "$FOO" or "${FOO}". If so, return that variable with no decorations ("FOO"). If not, return None.

**render_tree(root, child_func, prune=0, margin=[0], visited=None)**

Render a tree of nodes into an ASCII tree view. **Parameters**
- root: the root node of the tree
- child_func: the function called to get the children of a node
- prune: don’t visit the same node twice
- margin: the format of the left margin to use for children of root. 1 results in a pipe, and 0 results in no pipe.
- visited: a dictionary of visited nodes in the current branch if not prune, or in the whole tree if prune.

**IDX(N)**

**print_tree(root, child_func, prune=0, showtags=0, margin=[0], visited=None)**

Print a tree of nodes. This is like render_tree, except it prints lines directly instead of creating a string representation in memory, so that huge trees can be printed. **Parameters**
- root: the root node of the tree
- child_func: the function called to get the children of a node
- prune: don’t visit the same node twice
- showtags: print status information to the left of each node line
- margin: the format of the left margin to use for children of root. 1 results in a pipe, and 0 results in no pipe.
- visited: a dictionary of visited nodes in the current branch if not prune, or in the whole tree if prune.

**is_Dict(obj, isinstance=<built-in function isinstance>, DictTypes=dict, UserDict)**

356
Functions

Module SCons.Util

```python
is_List(obj, isinstance=<built-in function isinstance>, ListTypes=([type 'list'], <class 'UserList.UserList'>))
```

```python
is_Sequence(obj, isinstance=<built-in function isinstance>, SequenceTypes=([type 'list'], <type 'tuple'], <class 'UserList.UserList'>))
```

```python
is_Tuple(obj, isinstance=<built-in function isinstance>, tuple=<type 'tuple'>)
```

```python
is_String(obj, isinstance=<built-in function isinstance>, StringType=(<type 'str'], <type 'unicode'], <class 'UserString.UserS...)
```

```python
is_Scalar(obj, isinstance=<built-in function isinstance>, StringType=(<type 'str'], <type 'unicode'], <class 'UserString.UserS... SequenceTypes=([type 'list'], <type 'tuple'], <class 'UserList.UserList'>))
```

```python
do_flatten(sequence, result, isinstance=<built-in function isinstance>, SequenceTypes=([type 'list'], <type 'tuple'], <class 'UserList.UserList'>))
```

```python
flatten(obj, isinstance=<built-in function isinstance>, StringType=(<type 'str'], <type 'unicode'], <class 'UserString.UserS... SequenceTypes=([type 'list'], <type 'tuple'], <class 'UserList.UserList'>), do_flatten=__builtin__.function object)
```

Flatten a sequence to a non-nested list.

Flatten() converts either a single scalar or a nested sequence to a non-nested list. Note that flatten() considers strings to be scalars instead of sequences like Python would.
**flatten_sequence**

Flatten a sequence to a non-nested list.

Same as flatten(), but it does not handle the single scalar case. This is slightly more efficient when one knows that the sequence to flatten can not be a scalar.

**to_String**

**to_String_for_subst**

**to_String_for_signature**

**semi_deepcopy_dict**

**semi_deepcopy**

**RegGetValue**

**RegOpenKeyEx**

**WhereIs**
**PrependPath**(oldpath, newpath, sep=':', delete_existing=1, canonicalize=None)

This prepends `newpath` elements to the given `oldpath`. Will only add any particular path once (leaving the first one it encounters and ignoring the rest, to preserve path order), and will `os.path.normpath` and `os.path.normcase` all paths to help assure this. This can also handle the case where the given `oldpath` variable is a list instead of a string, in which case a list will be returned instead of a string.

**Example:** Old Path: "/foo/bar:/foo" New Path: "/biz/boom:/foo" Result: 
"/biz/boom:/foo:/foo/bar"

If `delete_existing` is 0, then adding a path that exists will not move it to the beginning; it will stay where it is in the list.

If `canonicalize` is not `None`, it is applied to each element of `newpath` before use.

**AppendPath**(oldpath, newpath, sep=':', delete_existing=1, canonicalize=None)

This appends `newpath` elements to the given `oldpath`. Will only add any particular path once (leaving the last one it encounters and ignoring the rest, to preserve path order), and will `os.path.normpath` and `os.path.normcase` all paths to help assure this. This can also handle the case where the given `oldpath` variable is a list instead of a string, in which case a list will be returned instead of a string.

**Example:** Old Path: "/foo/bar:/foo" New Path: "/biz/boom:/foo" Result: 
"/foo/bar:/biz/boom:/foo"

If `delete_existing` is 0, then adding a path that exists will not move it to the end; it will stay where it is in the list.

If `canonicalize` is not `None`, it is applied to each element of `newpath` before use.
**AddPathIfNotExists** ($\text{env}._\text{dict}$, $\text{key}$, $\text{path}$, $\text{sep}=:'$)

This function will take 'key' out of the dictionary 'env\_dict', then add the path 'path' to that key if it is not already there. This treats the value of $\text{env}._\text{dict}[$key$]$ as if it has a similar format to the PATH variable...a list of paths separated by tokens. The 'path' will get added to the list if it is not already there.

**get\_native\_path** ($\text{path}$)

Transforms an absolute path into a native path for the system. Non-Cygwin version, just leave the path alone.

**Split** ($\text{arg}$)

**case\_sensitive\_suffixes** ($s1$, $s2$)

**adjustixes** ($\text{fname}$, $\text{pre}$, $\text{suf}$, $\text{ensure\_suffix}=\text{False}$)

**unique** ($s$)

Return a list of the elements in $s$, but without duplicates.

For example, unique([1,2,3,1,2,3]) is some permutation of [1,2,3], unique('abcabc') some permutation of ['a', 'b', 'c'], and unique(([1, 2], [2, 3], [1, 2])) some permutation of [[2, 3], [1, 2]].

For best speed, all sequence elements should be hashable. Then unique() will usually work in linear time.

If not possible, the sequence elements should enjoy a total ordering, and if list(s).sort() doesn’t raise TypeError it’s assumed that they do enjoy a total ordering. Then unique() will usually work in $O(N\text{\_log2}(N))$ time.

If that’s not possible either, the sequence elements must support equality-testing. Then unique() will usually work in quadratic time.

**uniquer** ($\text{seq}$, $\text{idfun}=\text{None}$)
uniquer_hashables(seq)

logical_lines(physical_lines, joiner=<built-in method join of str object at 0x7ff5c4dcb508>)

make_path_relative(path)

makes an absolute path name to a relative pathname.

AddMethod(obj, function, name=None)

Adds either a bound method to an instance or the function itself (or an unbound method in Python 2) to a class. If name is omitted the name of the specified function is used by default.

Example:
```python
a = A()
def f(self, x, y):
    self.z = x + y
AddMethod(f, A, "add")
a.add(2, 4)
print(a.z)
```

RenameFunction(function, name)

Returns a function identical to the specified function, but with the specified name.

MD5signature(s)

Generate a String of Hex digits representing the md5 signature of the string
:param s: either string or bytes. Normally should be bytes
:return: String of hex digits
### MD5filesignature(*fname*, *chunksize=65536*)

**Parameters**
- **fname**: 
- **chunksize**: 

**Return Value**
- String of Hex digits

### MD5collect(*signatures*)

Collects a list of signatures into an aggregate signature.

- **signatures** - a list of signatures
- **returns** - the aggregate signature

### silent_intern(*x*)

Perform sys.intern() on the passed argument and return the result. If the input is ineligible (e.g. a unicode string) the original argument is returned and no exception is thrown.

### to_bytes(*s*)

### to_str(*s*)

### cmp(*a*, *b*)

Define cmp because it’s no longer available in python3. Works under python 2 as well.
get_env_bool(env, name, default=False)

Get a value of env[name] converted to boolean. The value of env[name] is interpreted as follows: 'true', 'yes', 'y', 'on' (case insensitive) and anything convertible to int that yields non-zero integer are True values; '0', 'false', 'no', 'n' and 'off' (case insensitive) are False values. For all other cases, default value is returned. **Parameters**
- env: - dict or dict-like object, a container with variables
- name: - name of the variable in env to be returned
- default: - returned when env[name] does not exist or can't be converted to bool

get_os_env_bool(name, default=False)

Same as get_env_bool(os.environ, name, default).

48.2 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PY3</td>
<td>Value: False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DictTypes</td>
<td>Value: dict, UserDict</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ListTypes</td>
<td>Value: (&lt;type 'list'&gt;, &lt;class 'userlist.UserList'&gt;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SequenceTypes</td>
<td>Value: (&lt;type 'list'&gt;, &lt;type 'tuple'&gt;, &lt;class 'userlist.UserList'&gt;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StringTypes</td>
<td>Value: (&lt;type 'str'&gt;, &lt;type 'unicode'&gt;, &lt;class 'userstring.UserS...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BaseStringTypes</td>
<td>Value: (&lt;type 'str'&gt;, &lt;type 'unicode'&gt;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>Value: {&lt;type 'tuple'&gt;: &lt;<strong>builtin</strong>_.function object&gt;, &lt;type 'di...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>can_read_reg</td>
<td>Value: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hkey_mod</td>
<td>Value: win32con</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RegEnumKey</td>
<td>Value: win32api.RegEnumKey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RegEnumValue</td>
<td>Value: win32api.RegEnumValue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RegQueryValueEx</td>
<td>Value: win32api.RegQueryValueEx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HKEY_CLASSES_ROOT</td>
<td>Value: None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE</td>
<td>Value: None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HKEY_CURRENT_USER</td>
<td>Value: None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HKEY_USERS</td>
<td>Value: None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>display</td>
<td>Value: &lt;SCons.Util.DisplayEngine object&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>md5</td>
<td>Value: True</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>package</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'SCons'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 48.3 Class NodeList

This class is almost exactly like a regular list of Nodes (actually it can hold any object), with one important difference. If you try to get an attribute from this list, it will return that attribute from every item in the list. For example:

```python
>>> someList = NodeList([ 'foo', 'bar' ])
>>> someList.strip()
[ 'foo', 'bar' ]
```

#### 48.3.1 Methods

____nonzero__(self)
__bool__(self)

__str__(self)
str(x) Overrides: object.__str__ extit(inherited documentation)

__iter__(self)
Overrides: _abcoll.Iterable.__iter__

__call__(self, *args, **kwargs)

__getattr__(self, name)

__getitem__(self, index)

This comes for free on py2, but py3 slices of NodeList are returning a list breaking slicing nodelist and refering to properties and methods on contained object. Overrides: _abcoll.Sequence.__getitem__

Inherited from UserList.UserList

__add__(), __cmp__(), __contains__(), __delitem__(), __delslice__(),
__eq__(), __ge__(), __getslice__(), __gt__(), __iadd__(), __imul__(),
__init__(), __le__(), __len__(), __lt__(), __mul__(), __ne__(), __radd__(),
__repr__(), __rmul__(), __setitem__(), __setslice__(), append(), count(),
extend(), index(), insert(), pop(), remove(), reverse(), sort()

Inherited from _abcoll.Sequence

__reversed__()  

Inherited from _abcoll.Sized

__subclasshook__()  

Inherited from object

__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __new__(), __reduce__(),
__reduce_ex__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__()

48.3.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

continued on next page
Class DisplayEngine

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

48.3.3 Class Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from UserList.UserList</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>abstractmethods</strong>, <strong>hash</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

48.4 Class DisplayEngine

```
object  
SCons.Util.DisplayEngine
```

48.4.1 Methods

```
__call__(self, text, append_newline=1)
```

```
set_mode(self, mode)
```

**Inherited from object**

```
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __init__(),
__new__(), __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(),
__sizeof__(), __str__(), __subclasshook__()
```

48.4.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

48.4.3 Class Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>print_it</td>
<td>Value: True</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

366
48.5 Class Proxy

A simple generic Proxy class, forwarding all calls to subject. So, for the benefit of the python newbie, what does this really mean? Well, it means that you can take an object, let’s call it ‘objA’, and wrap it in this Proxy class, with a statement like this

```python
proxyObj = Proxy(objA),
```

Then, if in the future, you do something like this

```python
x = proxyObj.var1,
```

since Proxy does not have a 'var1' attribute (but presumably objA does), the request actually is equivalent to saying

```python
x = objA.var1
```

Inherit from this class to create a Proxy.

Note that, with new-style classes, this does not work transparently for Proxy subclasses that use special `__*__()` method names, because those names are now bound to the class, not the individual instances. You now need to know in advance which `__*__()` method names you want to pass on to the underlying Proxy object, and specifically delegate their calls like this:

```python
class Foo(Proxy): __str__ = Delegate('__str__')
```

### 48.5.1 Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>__init__</code></td>
<td>Wrap an object as a Proxy object. Overrides: object.<strong>init</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>__getattr__</code></td>
<td>Retrieve an attribute from the wrapped object. If the named attribute doesn’t exist, AttributeError is raised</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
get(self)

Retrieve the entire wrapped object

eq(self, other)

Inherited from object

delattr(), format(), getattr(), hash(), new(), reduce(), reduce_ex(), repr(), setattr(), sizeof(), str(), subclasshook()
48.6.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>__class__</code></td>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

48.7 Class `_NoError`

```
object ——
exceptions.BaseException ——
exceptions.Exception ——
SCons.Util._NoError
```

48.7.1 Methods

*Inherited from exceptions.Exception*

```
__init__(), __new__()
```

*Inherited from exceptions.BaseException*

```
__delattr__(), __getattr__(), __getattribute__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), __reduce__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __setstate__(), __str__(), __unicode__()
```

*Inherited from object*

```
__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()
```

48.7.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>args</code>, <code>message</code></td>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>__class__</code></td>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
48.8 Class PlainWindowsError

```
object

exceptions.BaseException
    exceptions.Exception
    exceptions.StandardError
    exceptions.EnvironmentError
    exceptions.OSError

SCons.Util.PlainWindowsError
```

48.8.1 Methods

**Inherited from exceptions.OSError**

`__init__()`, `__new__()`

**Inherited from exceptions.EnvironmentError**

`__reduce__()`, `__str__()`

**Inherited from exceptions.BaseException**

`__delattr__()`, `__getattribute__()`, `__getitem__()`, `__getslice__()`, `__repr__()`, `__setattr__()`, `__setstate__()`, `__unicode__()`

**Inherited from object**

`__format__()`, `__hash__()`, `__reduce_ex__()`, `__sizeof__()`, `__subclasshook__()`

48.8.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.EnvironmentError</td>
<td>errno, filename, strerror</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td>args, message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
48.9 Class PlainWindowsError

```
object

exceptions.BaseException
  exceptions.Exception
  exceptions.StandardError
  exceptions.EnvironmentError
    exceptions.OSError

SCons.Util.PlainWindowsError
```

48.9.1 Methods

**Inherited from exceptions.OSError**

```
__init__(), __new__()
```

**Inherited from exceptions.EnvironmentError**

```
__reduce__(), __str__()
```

**Inherited from exceptions.BaseException**

```
__delattr__(), __getattr__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), __repr__(),
__setattr__(), __setstate__(), __unicode__()
```

**Inherited from object**

```
__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()
```

48.9.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.EnvironmentError</td>
<td>errno, filename, strerror</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td>args, message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
48.10 Class CLVar

A class for command-line construction variables.

This is a list that uses Split() to split an initial string along white-space arguments, and similarly to split any strings that get added. This allows us to Do the Right Thing with Append() and Prepend() (as well as straight Python foo = env['VAR'] + 'arg1 arg2') regardless of whether a user adds a list or a string to a command-line construction variable.

48.10.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, seq=[])
x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature  Overrides: object.__init__ extit(inherited documentation)

__add__(self, other)
Overrides: UserList.UserList.__add__

__radd__(self, other)
Overrides: UserList.UserList.__radd__
```
__str__(self)

str(x)  Overrides: object.__str__ (inherited documentation)

Inherited from UserList.UserList

__cmp__(), __contains__(), __delitem__(), __delslice__(), __eq__(), __ge__(),
__getitem__(), __getslice__(), __gt__(), __iadd__(), __imul__(), __le__(),
__len__(), __lt__(), __mul__(), __ne__(), __repr__(), __rmul__(), __setitem__(),
__setslice__(), append(), count(), extend(), index(), insert(), pop(), remove(),
reverse(), sort()

Inherited from _abcoll.Sequence

__iter__(), __reversed__()

Inherited from _abcoll.Sized

__subclasshook__()  

Inherited from object

__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __new__(), __reduce__(),
__reduce_ex__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__()

48.10.2  Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

48.10.3  Class Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from UserList.UserList</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>abstractmethods</strong>, <strong>hash</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
48.11 Class Selector

object

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dict</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

collections.OrderedDict

SCons.Util.Selector


A callable ordered dictionary that maps file suffixes to dictionary values. We preserve the order in which items are added so that get_suffix() calls always return the first suffix added.

48.11.1 Methods

```python
__call__(self, env, source, ext=None)
```

*Inherited from collections.OrderedDict*

```python
__delitem__(self), __eq__(self), __init__(self), __iter__(self), __ne__(self), __reduce__(self),
__repr__(self), __reversed__(self), __setitem__(self), clear(), copy(), fromkeys(), items(),
iteritems(), iterkeys(), itervalues(), keys(), pop(), popitem(), setdefault(), update(),
values(), viewitems(), viewkeys(), viewvalues()
```

*Inherited from dict*

```python
__cmp__(self), __contains__(self), __ge__(self), __getattribute__(self), __getitem__(self),
__gt__(self), __le__(self), __len__(self), __lt__(self), __new__(self), __sizeof__(self), get(),
has_key()
```

*Inherited from object*

```python
__delattr__(self), __format__(self), __reduce_ex__(self), __setattr__(self), __str__(self),
__subclasshook__()
```

48.11.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Inherited from object*

```python
__class__
```

48.11.3 Class Variables
### Class LogicalLines

Inheriting from dict

#### Methods

**__init__**(self, fileobj)

x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature

Overrides:

object.__init__

Further overridden:

**readlines**(self)

*Inherited from object*

__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(), __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(), __str__(), __subclasshook__()

#### Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Class **UniqueList**

48.13 **Class UniqueList**

```
object -> _abcoll.Sized
object -> _abcoll.Iterable
object -> _abcoll.Container
    _abcoll.Sequence
    _abcoll.MutableSequence
        UserList.UserList
            SCons.Util.UniqueList
```

48.13.1 **Methods**

```python
__init__(self, seq=[])
x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature
Overrides: object.__init__ extit(inherited documentation)
```

```python
__lt__(self, other)
Overrides: UserList.UserList.__lt__
```

```python
__le__(self, other)
Overrides: UserList.UserList.__le__
```

```python
__eq__(self, other)
Overrides: UserList.UserList.__eq__
```

```python
__ne__(self, other)
Overrides: UserList.UserList.__ne__
```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Overrides</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>gt</code></td>
<td>(self, other)</td>
<td>UserList.UserList.<code>gt</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ge</code></td>
<td>(self, other)</td>
<td>UserList.UserList.<code>ge</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>cmp</code></td>
<td>(self, other)</td>
<td>UserList.UserList.<code>cmp</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>len</code></td>
<td>(self)</td>
<td>_abcoll.Sized.<code>len</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>getitem</code></td>
<td>(self, i)</td>
<td>_abcoll.Sequence.<code>getitem</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>setitem</code></td>
<td>(self, i, item)</td>
<td>_abcoll.MutableSequence.<code>setitem</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>getslice</code></td>
<td>(self, i, j)</td>
<td>UserList.UserList.<code>getslice</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>setslice</code></td>
<td>(self, i, j, other)</td>
<td>UserList.UserList.<code>setslice</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>add</code></td>
<td>(self, other)</td>
<td>UserList.UserList.<code>add</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>radd</code></td>
<td>(self, other)</td>
<td>UserList.UserList.<code>radd</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>iadd</code></td>
<td>(self, other)</td>
<td>_abcoll.MutableSequence.<code>iadd</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>mul</code></td>
<td>(self, other)</td>
<td>UserList.UserList.<code>mul</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>Signature</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>rmul</strong></td>
<td>(self, other)</td>
<td>Overrides: UserList.UserList.<strong>rmul</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>append</td>
<td>(self, item)</td>
<td>Append object to the end of the sequence. Overrides: _abcoll.MutableSequence.append (inherited documentation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>insert</td>
<td>(self, i)</td>
<td>Insert object before index. Overrides: _abcoll.MutableSequence.insert (inherited documentation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>count</td>
<td>(self, item)</td>
<td>Return number of occurrences of value. Return Value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>index</td>
<td>(self, item)</td>
<td>Return first index of value. Raises ValueError if the value is not present.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reverse</td>
<td>(self)</td>
<td>Reverse IN PLACE. Overrides: _abcoll.MutableSequence.reverse (inherited documentation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sort</td>
<td>(self, *args, **kwd)</td>
<td>Overrides: UserList.UserList.sort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extend</td>
<td>(self, other)</td>
<td>Extend sequence by appending elements from the iterable. Overrides: _abcoll.MutableSequence.extend (inherited documentation)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Inherited from UserList.UserList

__contains__(), __delitem__(), __delslice__(), __repr__(), pop(), remove()

Inherited from _abcoll.Sequence

__iter__(), __reversed__()

Inherited from _abcoll.Sized

__subclasshook__()

Inherited from object

__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __new__(), __reduce__(),
__reduce_ex__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(), __str__()

48.13.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

48.13.3 Class Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from UserList.UserList</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>abstractmethods</strong>, <strong>hash</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

48.14 Class Unbuffered

object

SCons.Util.Unbuffered

A proxy class that wraps a file object, flushing after every write, and delegating everything else to the wrapped object.
48.14.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, file)
```

Overrides: object.__init__ (inherited documentation)

```python
write(self, arg)
```

```python
__getattr__(self, attr)
```

### Inherited from object

- __delattr__()
- __format__()
- __getattribute__()
- __hash__()
- __new__()
- __reduce__()
- __reduce_ex__()
- __repr__()
- __setattr__()
- __sizeof__()
- __str__()
- __subclasshook__()

48.14.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

48.15 Class Null

```python
object
```

```
SCons.Util.Null
```


Null objects always and reliably "do nothing."

48.15.1 Methods

```python
__new__(cls, *args, **kwargs)
```

**Return Value**

A new object with type $S$, a subtype of $T$

Overrides: object.__new__ (inherited documentation)
Class Null

Module SCons.Util

```python
__init__(self, *args, **kwargs)

x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature  Overrides:
object.__init__ (inherited documentation)
```

```python
__call__(self, *args, **kwargs)
```

```python
__repr__(self)
repr(x)  Overrides: object.__repr__ (inherited documentation)
```

```python
__nonzero__(self)
```

```python
__bool__(self)
```

```python
__getattr__(self, name)
```

```python
__setattr__(self, name, value)

x.__setattr__('name', value) <==> x.name = value  Overrides:
object.__setattr__ (inherited documentation)
```

```python
__delattr__(self, name)

x.__delattr__('name') <==> del x.name  Overrides: object.__delattr__
(inherited documentation)
```

Inherited from object

```python
__format__(), __getattr__(), __hash__(), __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(),
__sizeof__(), __str__(), __subclasshook__()
```

48.15.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
48.16 Class NullSeq

object →
SCons.Util.Null →
SCons.Util_NullSeq

Known Subclasses: SCons.Subst.NullNodeList

48.16.1 Methods

__len__(self)

__iter__(self)

__getitem__(self, i)

__delitem__(self, i)

__setitem__(self, i, v)

Inherited from SCons.Util.Null (Section 48.15)

__bool__(), __call__(), __delattr__(), __getattr__(), __init__(), __new__(),
__nonzero__(), __repr__(), __setattr__()

Inherited from object

__format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(),
__sizeof__(), __str__(), __subclasshook__()

48.16.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Inherited from object
| __class__     |                      |
49 Package SCons.Variables

engine.SCons.Variables

This file defines the Variables class that is used to add user-friendly customizable variables to an SCons build.

49.1 Modules

- **BoolVariable** *(Section ??, p. ??)*
- **BoolVariable**: engine.SCons.Variables.BoolVariable *(Section 50, p. 371)*
- **EnumVariable** *(Section ??, p. ??)*
- **EnumVariable**: engine.SCons.Variables.EnumVariable *(Section 51, p. 372)*
- **ListVariable** *(Section ??, p. ??)*
- **ListVariable**: engine.SCons.Variables.ListVariable *(Section 52, p. 373)*
- **PackageVariable** *(Section ??, p. ??)*
- **PackageVariable**: engine.SCons.Variables.PackageVariable *(Section 53, p. 374)*
- **PathVariable** *(Section ??, p. ??)*
- **PathVariable**: SCons.Variables.PathVariable *(Section 54, p. 375)*

49.2 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>revision</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'src/engine/SCons/Variables/<strong>init</strong>.py</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a56b8d3c09fb219ab...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>package</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'SCons.Variables’</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

49.3 Class Variables

```
object
      SCons.Variables.Variables
```

383
49.3.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, files=None, args=None, is_global=1)
```

files - [optional] List of option configuration files to load

(backward compatibility) If a single string is passed it is automatically placed in a file list

Overrides: object.__init__

```python
keys(self)
```

Returns the keywords for the options

```python
Add(self, key, help='', default=None, validator=None, converter=None, **kw)
```

Add an option.

@param key: the name of the variable, or a list or tuple of arguments
@param help: optional help text for the options
@param default: optional default value
@param validator: optional function that is called to validate the option’s value
@type validator: Called with (key, value, environment)
@param converter: optional function that is called to convert the option’s value before putting it in the environment.
**AddVariables**(*self*, *optlist*)

Add a list of options.

Each list element is a tuple/list of arguments to be passed on to the underlying method for adding options.

Example:

```python
opt.AddVariables(
    ('debug', '', 0),
    ('CC', 'The C compiler'),
    ('VALIDATE', 'An option for testing validation', 'notset', validator, None),
)
```

**Update**(*self*, *env*, *args=None*)

Update an environment with the option variables.

* env - the environment to update.

**UnknownVariables**(*self*)

Returns any options in the specified arguments lists that were not known, declared options in this object.

**Save**(*self*, *filename*, *env*)

Saves all the options in the given file. This file can then be used to load the options next run. This can be used to create an option cache file.

* filename - Name of the file to save into
* env - the environment get the option values from
**GenerateHelpText** *(self, env, sort=None)*

Generate the help text for the options.

**env** - an environment that is used to get the current values of the options.

**cmp** - Either a function as follows: The specific sort function should take two arguments or a boolean to indicate if it should be sorted.

**FormatVariableHelpText** *(self, env, key, help, default, actual, aliases=[])*

**Inherited from object**

__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(), __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(), __str__(), __subclasshook__()

### 49.3.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Inherited from object</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 49.3.3 Class Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>instance</td>
<td>Holds all the options, updates the environment with the variables, and renders the help text. <strong>Value:</strong> None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| format | **Value:** `
```s
%default: %s
```
` |
| format_ | **Value:** `
```s
%default: %s
```
` |
| actual | **Value:** `
```s
%default: %s
```
` |
| aliases | **Value:** `...` |
50 Module SCons.V ariables.BoolV ariable’

engine.SCons.V ariables.BoolV ariable

This file defines the option type for SCons implementing true/false values.

Usage example:

    opts = Variables()
    opts.Add(BoolVariable('embedded', 'build for an embedded system', 0))
    ...
    if env['embedded'] == 1:
        ...

50.1 Functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BoolVariable(key, help, default)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The input parameters describe a boolean option, thus they are returned with the correct converter and validator appended. The 'help' text will by appended by '(yes|no) to show the valid valued. The result is usable for input to opts.Add().
Module `SCons.Variables.EnumVariable`

This file defines the option type for SCons allowing only specified input-values.

Usage example:

```python
opts = Variables()
opts.Add(EnumVariable('debug', 'debug output and symbols', 'no',
    allowed_values=('yes', 'no', 'full'),
    map={}, ignorecase=2))
...
if env['debug'] == 'full':
    ...
```

51.1 Functions

```
EnumVariable(key, help, default, allowed_values, map={}, ignorecase=0)
```

The input parameters describe an option with only certain values allowed. They are returned with an appropriate converter and validator appended. The result is usable for input to Variables.Add().

'key' and 'default' are the values to be passed on to Variables.Add().

'help' will be appended by the allowed values automatically

'allowed_values' is a list of strings, which are allowed as values for this option.

The 'map'-dictionary may be used for converting the input value into canonical values (e.g. for aliases).

'ignorecase' defines the behaviour of the validator:

- If ignorecase == 0, the validator/converter are case-sensitive. If ignorecase == 1, the validator/converter are case-insensitive. If ignorecase == 2, the validator/converter is case-insensitive and the converted value will always be lower-case.

The 'validator' tests whether the value is in the list of allowed values. The 'converter' converts input values according to the given 'map'-dictionary (unmapped input values are returned unchanged).
52 Module SCons.Variables.ListVariable

engine.SCons.Variables.ListVariable

This file defines the option type for SCons implementing 'lists'.

A 'list' option may either be 'all', 'none' or a list of names separated by comma. After the option has been processed, the option value holds either the named list elements, all list elements or no list elements at all.

Usage example:

```python
list_of_libs = Split('x11 gl qt ical')

opts = Variables()
opts.Add(ListVariable('shared',
        'libraries to build as shared libraries',
        'all',
        elems = list_of_libs))

... for lib in list_of_libs:
    if lib in env['shared']:
        env.SharedObject(...)
    else:
        env.Object(...)
```

52.1 Functions

```
ListVariable(key, help, default, names, map={})
```

The input parameters describe a 'package list' option, thus they are returned with the correct converter and validator appended. The result is usable for input to opts.Add().

A 'package list' option may either be 'all', 'none' or a list of package names (separated by space).
53 Module SCons.Variables.PackageVariable

engine.SCons.Variables.PackageVariable

This file defines the option type for SCons implementing 'package activation'.

To be used whenever a 'package' may be enabled/disabled and the package path may be specified.

Usage example:

Examples: x11=no (disables X11 support) x11=yes (will search for the package installation dir) x11=/usr/local/X11 (will check this path for existence)

To replace autoconf's --with-xxx=yyy

opts = Variables()
opts.Add(PackageVariable('x11',
                          'use X11 installed here (yes = search some places',
                          'yes'))

... 
if env['x11'] == True:
    dir = ... search X11 in some standard places ...
    env['x11'] = dir
if env['x11']:
    ... build with x11 ...

53.1 Functions

PackageVariable(key, help, default, searchfunc=None)

The input parameters describe a 'package list' option, thus they are returned with the correct converter and validator appended. The result is usable for input to opts.Add().

A 'package list' option may either be 'all', 'none' or a list of package names (separated by space).
Module SCons.Variables.PathVariable’

SCons.Variables.PathVariable

This file defines an option type for SCons implementing path settings.

To be used whenever a user-specified path override should be allowed.

Arguments to PathVariable are: option-name = name of this option on the command line (e.g. 'prefix') option-help = help string for option option-dflt = default value for this option validator = [optional] validator for option value. Predefined validators are:

- PathAccept -- accepts any path setting; no validation
- PathIsDir -- path must be an existing directory
- PathIsDirCreate -- path must be a dir; will create
- PathIsFile -- path must be a file
- PathExists -- path must exist (any type) [default]

The validator is a function that is called and which should return True or False to indicate if the path is valid. The arguments to the validator function are: (key, val, env). The key is the name of the option, the val is the path specified for the option, and the env is the env to which the Options have been added.

Usage example:

Examples:

prefix=/usr/local

opts = Variables()

opts = Variables()

opts.Add(PathVariable('qtdir',
    'where the root of Qt is installed',
    qtdir, PathIsDir))

opts.Add(PathVariable('qt_includes',
    'where the Qt includes are installed',
    '$qtdir/includes', PathIsDirCreate))

opts.Add(PathVariable('qt_libraries',
    'where the Qt library is installed',
    '$qtdir/lib'))

54.1 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PathVariable</td>
<td>Value: &lt;SCons.Variables.PathVariable._PathVariableClass object&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

continued on next page
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Module `SCons.Variables.PathVariable`
Module SCons.Warnings

SCons.Warnings

This file implements the warnings framework for SCons.

55.1 Functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>suppressWarningClass(clazz)</code></td>
<td>Suppresses all warnings that are of type clazz or derived from clazz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>enableWarningClass(clazz)</code></td>
<td>Enables all warnings that are of type clazz or derived from clazz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>warningAsException(flag=1)</code></td>
<td>Turn warnings into exceptions. Returns the old value of the flag.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>warn(clazz, *args)</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
process_warn_strings(\texttt{arguments})

Process string specifications of enabling/disabling warnings, as passed to the \texttt{--warn} option or the \texttt{SetOption(\textasciitilde warn\textasciitilde)} function.

An argument to this option should be of the form \texttt{<warning-class>} or \texttt{no-<warning-class>>}. The warning class is munged in order to get an actual class name from the classes above, which we need to pass to the \{enable,disable\}WarningClass() functions. The supplied \texttt{<warning-class>} is split on hyphens, each element is capitalized, then smushed back together. Then the string 'Warning' is appended to get the class name.

For example, 'deprecated' will enable the DeprecatedWarning class.

'no-dependency' will disable the DependencyWarning class.

As a special case, \texttt{--warn=all} and \texttt{--warn=no-all} will enable or disable (respectively) the base Warning class of all warnings.

### 55.2 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em><strong>revision</strong></em></td>
<td>\texttt{Value: 'src/engine/SCons/Warnings.py\ a56bbd8c09fb219ab8a9673330f...}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em><strong>package</strong></em></td>
<td>\texttt{Value: 'SCons'}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 55.3 Class Warning

\begin{itemize}
  \item object
  \item exceptions.BaseException
    \begin{itemize}
      \item exceptions.Exception
        \begin{itemize}
          \item SCons.Errors.UserError
            \begin{itemize}
              \item SCons.Warnings.Warning
            \end{itemize}
        \end{itemize}
    \end{itemize}
\end{itemize}

55.3.1 Methods

*Inherited from exceptions.Exception*

__init__(), __new__()

*Inherited from exceptions.BaseException*

__delattr__(), __getattribute__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), __reduce__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __setstate__(), __str__(), __unicode__()

*Inherited from object*

__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()

55.3.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td>args, message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

55.4 Class WarningOnByDefault

```
object
```

```
exceptions.BaseException
```

```
exceptions.Exception
```

```
SCons.Errors.UserError
```

```
SCons.Warnings.Warning
```

```
SCons.Warnings.WarningOnByDefault
```

55.4.1 Methods

*Inherited from exceptions.Exception*

__init__(), __new__()

*Inherited from exceptions.BaseException*

__delattr__(), __getattribute__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), __reduce__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __setstate__(), __str__(), __unicode__()

*Inherited from object*

__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()

55.4.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td>args, message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

55.5 Class TargetNotBuiltWarning

object

exceptions.BaseException

exceptions.Exception

SCons.Errors.UserError

SCons.Warnings.Warning

SCons.Warnings.TargetNotBuiltWarning

55.5.1 Methods

*Inherited from exceptions.Exception*

__init__(), __new__()
Inherited from exceptions.BaseException

__delattr__(), __getattribute__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), __reduce__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __setstate__(), __str__(), __unicode__()

Inherited from object

__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()

55.5.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td>args, message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

55.6 Class CacheVersionWarning

object

exceptions.BaseException

exceptions.Exception

SCons.Errors.UserError

SCons.Warnings.Warning

SCons.Warnings.WarningOnByDefault

SCons.Warnings.CacheVersionWarning

55.6.1 Methods

Inherited from exceptions.Exception

__init__(), __new__()

Inherited from exceptions.BaseException

__delattr__(), __getattribute__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), __reduce__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __setstate__(), __str__(), __unicode__()
Inherited from object

Inherited from exceptions.BaseException

Inherited from object

55.6.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>args, message</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

55.7 Class CacheWriteErrorWarning

object

exceptions.BaseException

exceptions.Exception

SCons.Errors.UserError

SCons.Warnings.Warning

SCons.Warnings.CacheWriteErrorWarning

55.7.1 Methods

Inherited from exceptions.Exception

__init__(), __new__()  

Inherited from exceptions.BaseException

__delattr__(), __getattribute__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), __reduce__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __setstate__(), __str__(), __unicode__()

Inherited from object

__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()
### 55.7.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td>args, message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 55.8 Class CorruptSConsignWarning

```
object

exceptions.BaseException

exceptions.Exception

SCons.Errors.UserError

SCons.Warnings.Warning

SCons.Warnings.WarningOnByDefault

SCons.Warnings.CorruptSConsignWarning
```

### 55.8.1 Methods

Inherited from exceptions.Exception

```python
__init__(), __new__()
```

Inherited from exceptions.BaseException

```python
__delattr__(), __getattribute__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), __reduce__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __setstate__(), __str__(), __unicode__()
```

Inherited from object

```python
__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()
```

### 55.8.2 Properties
Class DependencyWarning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td>args, message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

55.9 Class DependencyWarning

object

exceptions.BaseException

exceptions.Exception

SCons.Errors.UserError

SCons.Warnings.Warning

SCons.Warnings.DependencyWarning

55.9.1 Methods

Inherited from exceptions.Exception

__init__(), __new__()  

Inherited from exceptions.BaseException

__delattr__(), __getattr__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), __reduce__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __setstate__(), __str__(), __unicode__()

Inherited from object

__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()

55.9.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td>args, message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
55.10  Class DevelopmentVersionWarning

object

exceptions.BaseException

exceptions.Exception

SCons.Errors.UserError

SCons.Warnings.Warning

SCons.Warnings.WarningOnByDefault

SCons.Warnings.DevelopmentVersionWarning

55.10.1  Methods

Inherited from exceptions.Exception

**__init__()**, **__new__()**

Inherited from exceptions.BaseException

**__delattr__()**,  **__getattribute__()**,  **__getitem__()**,  **__getslice__()**,  **__reduce__()**,  **__repr__()**,  **__setattr__()**,  **__setstate__()**,  **__str__()**,  **__unicode__()**

Inherited from object

**__format__()**,  **__hash__()**,  **__reduce_ex__()**,  **__sizeof__()**,  **__subclasshook__()**

55.10.2  Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td>args, message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
55.11 Class DuplicateEnvironmentWarning

object

exceptions.BaseException

exceptions.Exception

SCons.Errors.UserError

SCons.Warnings.Warning

SCons.Warnings.WarningOnByDefault

SCons.Warnings.DuplicateEnvironmentWarning

55.11.1 Methods

Inherited from exceptions.Exception

__init__(), __new__()  

Inherited from exceptions.BaseException

__delattr__(), __getattr__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __setstate__(), __str__(), __unicode__()

Inherited from object

__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()

55.11.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td>args, message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
55.12 Class FutureReservedVariableWarning

object

exceptions.BaseException

exceptions.Exception

SCons.Errors.UserError

SCons.Warnings.Warning

SCons.Warnings.WarningOnByDefault

SCons.Warnings.FutureReservedVariableWarning

55.12.1 Methods

*Inherited from exceptions.Exception*

__init__(), __new__()  

*Inherited from exceptions.BaseException*

__delattr__(), __getattr__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __setstate__(), __str__(), __unicode__()

*Inherited from object*

__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()

55.12.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</em></td>
<td>args, message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Inherited from object</em></td>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
55.13 Class LinkWarning

object

exceptions.BaseException

exceptions.Exception

SCons.Errors.UserError

SCons.Warnings.Warning

SCons.Warnings.WarningOnByDefault

SCons.Warnings.LinkWarning

Known Subclasses: SCons.Warnings.FortranCxxMixWarning

55.13.1 Methods

_Inherited from exceptions.Exception_

__init__(), __new__()

_Inherited from exceptions.BaseException_

__delattr__(), __getattribute__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __setstate__(), __str__(), __unicode__()

_Inherited from object_

__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()

55.13.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td>args, message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td>__<strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
55.14 Class MisleadingKeywordsWarning

object

exceptions.BaseException

exceptions.Exception

SCons.Errors.UserError

SCons.Warnings.Warning

SCons.Warnings.WarningOnByDefault

SCons.Warnings.MisleadingKeywordsWarning

55.14.1 Methods

*Inherited from exceptions.Exception*

__init__(), __new__()  

*Inherited from exceptions.BaseException*

__delattr__(), __getattribute__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), __reduce__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __setstate__(), __str__(), __unicode__()

*Inherited from object*

__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()

55.14.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td>message, args</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
55.15  Class MissingSConscriptWarning

object

exceptions.BaseException

exceptions.Exception

SCons.Errors.UserError

SCons.Warnings.Warning

SCons.Warnings.WarningOnByDefault

SCons.Warnings.MissingSConscriptWarning

55.15.1  Methods

*Inherited from exceptions.Exception*

```
__init__(), __new__()
```

*Inherited from exceptions.BaseException*

```
__delattr__(), __getattr__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(),
__repr__(), __setattribute__(), __setstate__(), __str__(), __unicode__()
```

*Inherited from object*

```
__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()
```

55.15.2  Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td>args, message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
55.16 Class NoObjectCountWarning

object

exceptions.BaseException

    exceptions.Exception

        SCons.Errors.UserError

        SCons.Warnings.Warning

        SCons.Warnings.WarningOnByDefault

    SCons.Warnings.NoObjectCountWarning

55.16.1 Methods

Inherited from exceptions.Exception

    __init__(), __new__()  

Inherited from exceptions.BaseException

    __delattr__(), __getattribute__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), reduce__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __setstate__(), __str__(), __unicode__()  

Inherited from object

    __format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()  

55.16.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td>args, message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
55.17 Class NoParallelSupportWarning

object

exceptions.BaseException

exceptions.Exception

SCons.Errors.UserError

SCons.Warnings.Warning

SCons.Warnings.WarningOnByDefault

SCons.Warnings.NoParallelSupportWarning

55.17.1 Methods

Inherited from exceptions.Exception

__init__(), __new__()  

Inherited from exceptions.BaseException

__delattr__(), __getattribute__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), __reduce__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __setstate__(), __str__(), __unicode__()

Inherited from object

__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()

55.17.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td>args, message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
55.18  Class `ReservedVariableWarning`

object

exceptions.BaseException

exceptions.Exception

SCons.Errors.UserError

SCons.Warnings.Warning

SCons.Warnings.WarningOnByDefault

SCons.Warnings.ReservedVariableWarning

55.18.1  Methods

*Inherited from* exceptions.Exception

`__init__()`, `__new__()`

*Inherited from* exceptions.BaseException

`__delattr__()`, `__getattr__()`, `__getitem__()`, `__getslice__()`, `__reduce__()`, `__reduce_ex__()`, `__repr__()`, `__setattr__()`, `__setstate__()`, `__str__()`, `__unicode__()`

*Inherited from* object

`__format__()`, `__hash__()`, `__reduce_ex__()`, `__sizeof__()`, `__subclasshook__()`

55.18.2  Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td>args, message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td><code>__class__</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
55.19 Class StackSizeWarning

```python
type

exceptions.BaseException
    exceptions.Exception
        SCons.Errors.UserError
            SCons.Warnings.Warning
                SCons.Warnings.WarningOnByDefault
                    SCons.Warnings.StackSizeWarning
```

55.19.1 Methods

*Inherited from exceptions.Exception*

```python
__init__(), __new__()
```

*Inherited from exceptions.BaseException*

```python
__delattr__(), __getattribute__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), __reduce__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __setstate__(), __str__(), __unicode__()
```

*Inherited from object*

```python
__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()
```

55.19.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td>args, message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
55.20 Class VisualCMissingWarning

object

exceptions.BaseException

exceptions.Exception

SCons.Errors.UserError

SCons.Warnings.Warning

SCons.Warnings.WarningOnByDefault

SCons.Warnings.VisualCMissingWarning

55.20.1 Methods

Inherited from exceptions.Exception

__init__(), __new__()

Inherited from exceptions.BaseException

__delattr__(), __getattribute__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), __reduce__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __setstate__(), __str__(), __unicode__()

Inherited from object

__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()

55.20.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td>args, message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

55.21 Class VisualVersionMismatch

object

exceptions.BaseException

exceptions.Exception

SCons.Errors.UserError

SCons.Warnings.Warning

SCons.Warnings.WarningOnByDefault

SCons.Warnings.VisualVersionMismatch

55.21.1 Methods

Inherited from exceptions.Exception

__init__(), __new__()  

Inherited from exceptions.BaseException

__delattr__(), __getattr__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), __reduce__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __setstate__(), __str__(), __unicode__()  

Inherited from object

__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()  

55.21.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td>args, message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
55.22  Class VisualStudioMissingWarning

object

exceptions.BaseException

exceptions.Exception

SCons.Errors.UserError

SCons.Warnings.Warning

SCons.Warnings.VisualStudioMissingWarning

55.22.1  Methods

*Inherited from exceptions.Exception*

__init__(), __new__()  

*Inherited from exceptions.BaseException*

__delattr__(), __getattr__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), __reduce__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __setstate__(), __str__(), __unicode__()  

*Inherited from object*

__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()  

55.22.2  Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</em></td>
<td>args, message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Inherited from object</em></td>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
55.23  Class FortranCxxMixWarning

object

exceptions.BaseException

exceptions.Exception

SCons.Errors.UserError

SCons.Warnings.Warning

SCons.Warnings.WarningOnByDefault

SCons.Warnings.LinkWarning

SCons.Warnings.FortranCxxMixWarning

55.23.1  Methods

_Inherited from exceptions.Exception_

__init__(), __new__()  

_Inherited from exceptions.BaseException_

__delattr__(), __getattribute__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), __reduce__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __setstate__(), __str__(), __unicode__()

_Inherited from object_

__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()

55.23.2  Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td>args, message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

414
55.24 Class FutureDeprecationWarning

object

exceptions.BaseException

exceptions.Exception

SCons.Errors.UserError

SCons.Warnings.Warning

SCons.Warnings.FutureDeprecationWarning

Known Subclasses: SCons.Warnings.DeprecatedSourceCodeWarning

55.24.1 Methods

*Inherited from exceptions.Exception*

__init__(), __new__()

*Inherited from exceptions.BaseException*

__delattr__(), __getattribute__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), __reduce__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __setstate__(), __str__(), __unicode__()

*Inherited from object*

__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()

55.24.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td>args, message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
55.25 Class DeprecatedWarning

object

exceptions.BaseException

exceptions.Exception

SCons.Errors.UserError

SCons.Warnings.Warning

SCons.Warnings.DeprecatedWarning


55.25.1 Methods

**Inherited from exceptions.Exception**

__init__(), __new__()

**Inherited from exceptions.BaseException**

__delattr__(), __getattr__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), __reduce__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __setstate__(), __str__(), __unicode__()

**Inherited from object**

__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()

55.25.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td>args, message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
55.26 Class MandatoryDeprecatedWarning

object

exceptions.BaseException

exceptions.Exception

SCons.Errors.UserError

SCons.Warnings.Warning

SCons.WarningsDeprecatedWarning

SCons.Warnings.MandatoryDeprecatedWarning


55.26.1 Methods

Inherited from exceptions.Exception

__init__(), __new__()  

Inherited from exceptions.BaseException

__delattr__(), __getattribute__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), __reduce__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __setstate__(), __str__(), __unicode__()

Inherited from object

__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()

55.26.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td>args, message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
55.27  Class PythonVersionWarning

object

exceptions.BaseException

exceptions.Exception

SCons.Errors.UserError

SCons.Warnings.Warning

SCons.Warnings.DeprecatedWarning

SCons.Warnings.PythonVersionWarning

55.27.1 Methods

Inherited from exceptions.Exception

__init__(), __new__()  

Inherited from exceptions.BaseException

__delattr__(), __getattribute__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), __reduce__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __setstate__(), __str__(), __unicode__()

Inherited from object

__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()

55.27.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>args, message</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
55.28 Class DeprecatedSourceCodeWarning

object

exceptions.BaseException

exceptions.Exception

SCons.Errors.UserError

SCons.Warnings.Warning

SCons.Warnings.FutureDeprecatedWarning

SCons.Warnings.DeprecatedSourceCodeWarning

55.28.1 Methods

Inherited from exceptions.Exception

__init__(), __new__()

Inherited from exceptions.BaseException

__delattr__(), __getattr__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), __reduce__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __setstate__(), __str__(), __unicode__()

Inherited from object

__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()

55.28.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td>args, message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
55.29  Class DeprecatedBuildDirWarning

object

exceptions.BaseException

exceptions.Exception

SCons.Errors.UserError

SCons.Warnings.Warning

SCons.Warnings.DeprecatedWarning

SCons.Warnings.DeprecatedBuildDirWarning

55.29.1  Methods

Inherited from exceptions.Exception

__init__(), __new__()

Inherited from exceptions.BaseException

__delattr__(), __getattribute__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), __reduce__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __setstate__(), __str__(), __unicode__()

Inherited from object

__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()

55.29.2  Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td>args, message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
55.30  Class TaskmasterNeedsExecuteWarning

object

exceptions.BaseException

exceptions.Exception

SCons.Errors.UserError

SCons.Warnings.Warning

SCons.Warnings.DeprecatedWarning

SCons.Warnings.TaskmasterNeedsExecuteWarning

55.30.1  Methods

*Inherited from exceptions.Exception*

__init__(), __new__()  

*Inherited from exceptions.BaseException*

__delattr__(), __getattr__(), __getitem__(), __getstate__(), __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __setstate__(), __str__(), __unicode__()

*Inherited from object*

__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()

55.30.2  Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td>args, message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
55.31 Class DeprecatedCopyWarning

object

exceptions.BaseException

exceptions.Exception

SCons.Errors.UserError

SCons.Warnings.Warning

SCons.Warnings.DeprecatedWarning

SCons.Warnings.MandatoryDeprecatedWarning

SCons.Warnings.DeprecatedCopyWarning

55.31.1 Methods

**Inherited from exceptions.Exception**

__init__(), __new__()  

**Inherited from exceptions.BaseException**

__delattr__(), __getattribute__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), __reduce__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __setstate__(), __str__(), __unicode__()

**Inherited from object**

__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()

55.31.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td>args, message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
55.32 Class DeprecatedOptionsWarning

object →
exceptions.BaseException →

exceptions.Exception →
SCons.Errors.UserError →
SCons.Warnings.Warning →
SCons.Warnings.DeprecatedWarning →
SCons.Warnings.MandatoryDeprecatedWarning →
SCons.Warnings.DeprecatedOptionsWarning

55.32.1 Methods

Inherited from exceptions.Exception

__init__(), __new__()

Inherited from exceptions.BaseException

__delattr__(), __getattr__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), __reduce__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __setstate__(), __str__(), __unicode__()

Inherited from object

__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()

55.32.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions. BaseException</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>args, message</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
55.33 Class DeprecatedSourceSignaturesWarning

object

exceptions.BaseException

exceptions.Exception

SCons.Errors.UserError

SCons.Warnings.Warning

SCons.Warnings.DeprecatedWarning

SCons.Warnings.MandatoryDeprecatedWarning

SCons.Warnings.DeprecatedSourceSignaturesWarning

55.33.1 Methods

*Inherited from exceptions.Exception*

__init__(), __new__()  

*Inherited from exceptions.BaseException*

__delattr__(), __getattr__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __setstate__(), __str__(), __unicode__()

*Inherited from object*

__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()

55.33.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>args, message</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Inherited from object</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
55.34 Class DeprecatedTargetSignaturesWarning

object

exceptions.BaseException

exceptions.Exception

SCons.Errors.UserError

SCons.Warnings.Warning

SCons.Warnings.DeprecatedWarning

SCons.Warnings.MandatoryDeprecatedWarning

SCons.Warnings.DeprecatedTargetSignaturesWarning

55.34.1 Methods

_Inherited from exceptions.Exception_

__init__(), __new__()

_Inherited from exceptions.BaseException_

__delattr__(), __getattr__(), __getitem__(), __getstate__(), __reduce__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __setstate__(), __str__(), __unicode__()

_Inherited from object_

__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()

55.34.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td>args, message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
55.35 Class DeprecatedDebugOptionsWarning

object

exceptions.BaseException

exceptions.Exception

SCons.Errors.UserError

SCons.Warnings.Warning

SCons.Warnings.DeprecatedWarning

SCons.Warnings.MandatoryDeprecatedWarning

SCons.Warnings.DeprecatedDebugOptionsWarning

55.35.1 Methods

Inherited from exceptions.Exception

__init__(), __new__()”}

Inherited from exceptions.BaseException

__delattr__(), __getattr__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), __reduce__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __setstate__(), __str__(), __unicode__()

Inherited from object

__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()

55.35.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>args, message</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
55.36 Class DeprecatedSigModuleWarning

object

exceptions.BaseException

exceptions.Exception

SCons.Errors.UserError

SCons.Warnings.Warning

SCons.Warnings.DeprecatedWarning

SCons.Warnings.MandatoryDeprecatedWarning

SCons.Warnings.DeprecatedSigModuleWarning

55.36.1 Methods

Inherited from exceptions.Exception

__init__(), __new__()

Inherited from exceptions.BaseException

__delattr__(), __getattribute__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), __reduce__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __setstate__(), __str__(), __unicode__()

Inherited from object

__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()

55.36.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td>args, message</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Inherited from object | __class__ |
55.37 Class DeprecatedBuilderKeywordsWarning

object

exceptions.BaseException

exceptions.Exception

SCons.Errors.UserError

SCons.Warnings.Warning

SCons.Warnings.DeprecatedWarning

SCons.Warnings.MandatoryDeprecatedWarning

SCons.Warnings.DeprecatedBuilderKeywordsWarning

55.37.1 Methods

**Inherited from exceptions.Exception**

__init__(), __new__() 

**Inherited from exceptions.BaseException**

__delattr__(), __getattribute__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), __reduce__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __setstate__(), __str__(), __unicode__()

**Inherited from object**

__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__() 

55.37.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td>args, message</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Inherited from object                 | __class__                             |
55.38 Class DeprecatedMissingSConscriptWarning

object

exceptions.BaseException

exceptions.Exception

SCons.Errors.UserError

SCons.Warnings.Warning

SCons.Warnings.DeprecatedWarning

SCons.Warnings.DeprecatedMissingSConscriptWarning

55.38.1 Methods

Inherited from exceptions.Exception

__init__(), __new__() 

Inherited from exceptions.BaseException

__delattr__(), __getattribute__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), __reduce__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __setstate__(), __str__(), __unicode__()

Inherited from object

__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()

55.38.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td>args, message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
56 Package SCons.compat

SCons compatibility package for old Python versions

This subpackage holds modules that provide backwards-compatible implementations of various things that we'd like to use in SCons but which only show up in later versions of Python than the early, old version(s) we still support.

Other code will not generally reference things in this package through the SCons.compat namespace. The modules included here add things to the builtins namespace or the global module list so that the rest of our code can use the objects and names imported here regardless of Python version.

The rest of the things here will be in individual compatibility modules that are either: 1) suitably modified copies of the future modules that we want to use; or 2) backwards compatible re-implementations of the specific portions of a future module’s API that we want to use.

GENERAL WARNINGS: Implementations of functions in the SCons.compat modules are NOT guaranteed to be fully compliant with these functions in later versions of Python. We are only concerned with adding functionality that we actually use in SCons, so be wary if you lift this code for other uses. (That said, making these more nearly the same as later, official versions is still a desirable goal, we just don’t need to be obsessive about it.)

We name the compatibility modules with an initial '_scons_' (for example, _scons_subprocess.py is our compatibility module for subprocess) so that we can still try to import the real module name and fall back to our compatibility module if we get an ImportError. The import_as() function defined below loads the module as the 'real' name (without the '_scons'), after which all of the 'import {module}' statements in the rest of our code will find our pre-loaded compatibility module.

56.1 Modules

- _scons_dbm: dbm compatibility module for Python versions that don’t have dbm.

(Section 57, p. 418)

56.2 Functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>import_as(module, name)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Imports the specified module (from our local directory) as the specified name, returning the loaded module object.
rename_module(new, old)

Attempts to import the old module and load it under the new name. Used for purely cosmetic name changes in Python 3.x.

with_metaclass(meta, *bases)

Function from jinja2/_compat.py. License: BSD.

Use it like this:

```python
class BaseForm(object):
    pass

class FormType(type):
    pass

class Form(with_metaclass(FormType, BaseForm)):
    pass
```

This requires a bit of explanation: the basic idea is to make a dummy metaclass for one level of class instantiation that replaces itself with the actual metaclass. Because of internal type checks we also need to make sure that we downgrade the custom metaclass for one level to something closer to type (that’s why __call__ and __init__ comes back from type etc.).

This has the advantage over six.with_metaclass of not introducing dummy classes into the final MRO.

### 56.3 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>doc</strong></td>
<td>Value: ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>revision</strong></td>
<td>Value: <code>src/engine/SCons/compat/__init__.py a56bbd8c09fb219ab8a9...</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PYPY</td>
<td>Value: False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PICKLE_PROTOCOL</td>
<td>Value: 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>package</strong></td>
<td>Value: <code>SCons.compat</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
56.4 Class SameFileError

object

exceptions.BaseException

exceptions.Exception

SCons.compat.SameFileError

56.4.1 Methods

_Inherited from exceptions.Exception_

__init__(), __new__()

_Inherited from exceptions.BaseException_

__delattr__(), __getattr__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), __reduce__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __setstate__(), __str__(), __unicode__()

_Inherited from object_

__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()

56.4.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td>args, message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

56.5 Class NoSlotsPyPy

object
type

SCons.compat.NoSlotsPyPy

Workaround for PyPy not working well with __slots__ and __class__ assignment.
56.5.1 Methods

```python
__new__(meta, name, bases, dct)
```

**Return Value**

A new object with type S, a subtype of T

Overrides: object.__new__ (inherited documentation)

**Inherited from type**

__call__(), __delattr__(), __eq__(), __ge__(), __getattribute__(), __gt__(),
__hash__(), __init__(), __instancecheck__(), __le__(), __lt__(), __ne__(),
__repr__(), __setattr__(), __subclasscheck__(), __subclasses__(), mro()

**Inherited from object**

__format__(), __reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __str__(),
__subclasshook__()

56.5.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>abstractmethods</strong>, <strong>base</strong>, <strong>bases</strong>, <strong>basicsize</strong>, <strong>dictoffset</strong>, <strong>flags</strong>, <strong>itemsize</strong>, <strong>mro</strong>, <strong>name</strong>, <strong>weakrefoffset</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module SCons.compat._scons_dbm

dbm compatibility module for Python versions that don’t have dbm.

This does not not NOT (repeat, NOT) provide complete dbm functionality. It’s just a stub on which to hang just enough pieces of dbm functionality that the whichdb.whichdb() implementstation in the various 2.X versions of Python won’t blow up even if dbm wasn’t compiled in.

57.1 Functions

```
open(*args, **kw)
```

57.2 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>doc</strong></td>
<td>Value: ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>revision</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'src/engine/SCons/compat/_scons_dbm.py a56bbd8c09fb219ab8...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>package</strong></td>
<td>Value: None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

57.3 Class error

```
object
```

```
exceptions.BaseException
```

```
exceptions.Exception
```

```
SCons.compat._scons_dbm.error
```

57.3.1 Methods

Inherited from exceptions.Exception

```
__init__(), __new__()
```

Inherited from exceptions.BaseException
__delattr__(), __getattr__(), __getitem__(), __getslice__(), __reduce__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __setstate__(), __str__(), __unicode__()

Inherited from object

__format__(), __hash__(), __reduce_ex__(), __sizeof__(), __subclasshook__()

57.3.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from exceptions.BaseException</td>
<td>args, message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
58 Module SCons.cpp

SCons C Pre-Processor module

58.1 Functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CPP_to_Python_Ops_Sub(m)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CPP_to_Python(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Converts a C pre-processor expression into an equivalent Python expression that can be evaluated.

58.2 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>doc</strong></td>
<td>Value: ...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| cpp_lines_dict        | Value: {
|                      | 'define':  |
|                      | '\s+([_A-Za-z][_A-Za-z0-9_]*)(\([\^]\))*')?
| Table                 | Value: {'define': |
|                      | re.compile(r'\s+([_A-Za-z][_A-Za-z0-9_]*)(\([\^]\))*')\(\([\^]\)*
| e                     | Value:    |
|                      | '^\s*#\s*(elif|undef|ifdef|else|ifndef|if(?!n?def)|endif)\s*'| |
| CPP_Expression        | Value:     |
|                      | re.compile(r'(\s+| defines|ndef|ifdef|else|ifndef|if(?!n?def)|endif)\s*'| |
| CPP_to_Python_Ops__Dict | Value: |
|                      | '{'r': ' ', '!'': ' not ', '!=': ' ', '!&': ' and ', '': '| |
| CPP_to_Python_Ops_E- | expression  | Value: |
|                      | re.compile(r'\s+| defines|ndef|ifdef|else|ifndef|if(?!n?def)|endif)\s*'| |
| CPP_to_Python_Eval__- | expression  | Value: |
|                      | re.compile(r'\s+| defines|ndef|ifdef|else|ifndef|if(?!n?def)|endif)\s*'| |
| line_continuations    | Value:     |
|                      | re.compile(r'\s+| defines|ndef|ifdef|else|ifndef|if(?!n?def)|endif)\s*'| |
| function_name         | Value:     |
|                      | re.compile(r'\s+| defines|ndef|ifdef|else|ifndef|if(?!n?def)|endif)\s*'| |
| function_arg_separator| Value:     |
|                      | re.compile(r'\s+| defines|ndef|ifdef|else|ifndef|if(?!n?def)|endif)\s*'| |
| __package__           | Value:     |
|                      | 'SCons'    |
| x                     | Value:     |
|                      | 'define'   |
58.3 Class FunctionEvaluator

object | SCons.cpp.FunctionEvaluator
Handles delayed evaluation of a \#define function call.

58.3.1 Methods

```python
___init__(self, name, args, expansion)
```
Squirrels away the arguments and expansion value of a \#define macro function for later evaluation when we must actually expand a value that uses it.
Overrides: object.__init__

```python
__call__(self, *values)
```
Evaluates the expansion of a \#define macro function called with the specified values.

_Inherited from object_

```python
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattr__(), __hash__(), __new__(), 
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),  
__str__(), __subclasshook__()
```

58.3.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em><strong>class</strong></em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

58.4 Class PreProcessor

object | SCons.cpp.PreProcessor
The main workhorse class for handling C pre-processing.

### 58.4.1 Methods

#### __call__(self, file)

Pre-processes a file.

This is the main public entry point.

#### __init__(self, current='.', cpppath=(), dict={}, all=0)

Overrides:

object.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature

#### all__include(self, t)

#### do__define(self, t)

Default handling of a #define line.

#### do__elif(self, t)

Default handling of a #elif line.

#### do__else(self, t)

Default handling of a #else line.

#### do__endif(self, t)

Default handling of a #endif line.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>do_if(self, t)</code></td>
<td>Default handling of a #if line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>do ifndef(self, t)</code></td>
<td>Default handling of a #ifndef line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>do undef(self, t)</code></td>
<td>Default handling of a #undef line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>do import(self, t)</code></td>
<td>Default handling of a #import line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>do include(self, t)</code></td>
<td>Default handling of a #include line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>do include_next(self, t)</code></td>
<td>Default handling of a #include line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>do nothing(self, t)</code></td>
<td>Null method for when we explicitly want the action for a specific preprocessor directive to do nothing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**eval_expression** *(self, t)*

Evaluates a C preprocessor expression.

This is done by converting it to a Python equivalent and eval()ing it in the C preprocessor namespace we use to track #define values.

**finalize_result** *(self, fname)*

**find_include_file** *(self, t)*

Finds the #include file for a given preprocessor tuple.

**initialize_result** *(self, fname)*

**process_contents** *(self, contents, fname=None)*

Pre-processes a file contents.

This is the main internal entry point.

**read_file** *(self, file)*

**resolve_include** *(self, t)*

Resolve a tuple-ized #include line.

This handles recursive expansion of values without "" or <> surrounding the name until an initial ' or < is found, to handle

    #include FILE

where FILE is a #define somewhere else.

**restore** *(self)*

Pops the previous dispatch table off the stack and makes it the current one.
Class PreProcessor

**save(self)**

Pushes the current dispatch table on the stack and re-initializes the current dispatch table to the default.

**scons_current_file(self, t)**

**start_handling_includes(self, t=None)**

Causes the PreProcessor object to start processing #import, #include and #include_next lines.

This method will be called when a #if, #ifdef, #ifndef or #elif evaluates True, or when we reach the #else in a #if, #ifdef, #ifndef or #elif block where a condition already evaluated False.

**stop_handling_includes(self, t=None)**

Causes the PreProcessor object to stop processing #import, #include and #include_next lines.

This method will be called when a #if, #ifdef, #ifndef or #elif evaluates False, or when we reach the #else in a #if, #ifdef, #ifndef or #elif block where a condition already evaluated True.

**tupleize(self, contents)**

Turns the contents of a file into a list of easily-processed tuples describing the CPP lines in the file.

The first element of each tuple is the line’s preprocessor directive (#if, #include, #define, etc., minus the initial ‘#’). The remaining elements are specific to the type of directive, as pulled apart by the regular expression.

**Inherited from object**

__delattr__() , __format__() , __getattr__() , __hash__() , __new__() ,
__reduce__() , __reduce_ex__() , __repr__() , __setattr__() , __sizeof__() ,
__str__() , __subclasshook__()
58.4.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>class</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

58.5 Class DumbPreProcessor

object

SCons.cpp.PreProcessor

SCons.cpp.DumbPreProcessor

A preprocessor that ignores all #if/#elif/#else/#endif directives and just reports back all of the #include files (like the classic SCons scanner did).

This is functionally equivalent to using a regular expression to find all of the #include lines, only slower. It exists mainly as an example of how the main PreProcessor class can be sub-classed to tailor its behavior.

58.5.1 Methods

```python
__init__(self, *args, **kw)
```

x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature  Overrides:
object.__init__ extit(inherited documentation)

Inherited from SCons.cpp.PreProcessor (Section 58.4)

__call__(), all_include(), do_define(), do_elif(), do_else(), do endif(), do if(),
do ifndef(), do ifndef(), do import(), do include(), do include_next(), do nothing(),
do undef(), eval_expression(), finalize_result(), find_include_file(), initialize_result(),
process_contents(), read_file(), resolve_include(), restore(), save(), scons_current_file(),
start_handling_includes(), stop_handling_includes(), tupleize()

Inherited from object

__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
__str__(), __subclasshook__()

58.5.2 Properties
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherited from object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>class</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
59 Module SCons.dblite

59.1 Functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>corruption_warning(filename)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_string(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_bytes(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unicode(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>open(file, flag=None, mode=438)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

59.2 Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>keep_all_files</td>
<td>Value: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ignore_corrupt_dbfiles</td>
<td>Value: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dblite_suffix</td>
<td>Value: '.dblite'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tmp_suffix</td>
<td>Value: '.tmp'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>package</strong></td>
<td>Value: 'SCons'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

59.3 Class dblite

object SCons.dblite

Squirrel away references to the functions in various modules that we’ll use when our __del__() method calls our sync() method during shutdown. We might get destroyed when Python is in the midst of tearing down the different modules we import in an essentially arbitrary order, and some of the various modules’s global attributes may already be wiped out from under us.

59.3.1 Methods

```plaintext
__init__(self, file_base_name, flag, mode)
x.__init__(...) initializes x; see help(type(x)) for signature
Overrides: object.__init__ extit(inherited documentation)
```

```plaintext
close(self)
```

```plaintext
__del__(self)
```

```plaintext
sync(self)
```

```plaintext
__getitem__(self, key)
```

```plaintext
__setitem__(self, key, value)
```

```plaintext
keys(self)
```

```plaintext
has_key(self, key)
```

```plaintext
__contains__(self, key)
```

```plaintext
iterkeys(self)
```

```plaintext
__iter__(self)
```

```plaintext
__len__(self)
```

Inherited from object

```plaintext
__delattr__(), __format__(), __getattribute__(), __hash__(), __new__(),
__reduce__(), __reduce_ex__(), __repr__(), __setattr__(), __sizeof__(),
__str__(), __subclasshook__()
```

59.3.2 Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Inherited from object

```plaintext
__class__
```
Module SCons.exitfuncs

Register functions which are executed when SCons exits for any reason.

### Functions

```
register(func, *targs, **kargs)
```

Register a function to be executed upon normal program termination.

- **func**: Function to be called at exit.
- **targs**: Optional arguments to pass to `func`.
- **kargs**: Optional keyword arguments to pass to `func`.

### Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>revision</strong></td>
<td>Value: <code>src/engine/SCons/exitfuncts.py a56bbd8c09fb219ab8a9673330...</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>package</strong></td>
<td>Value: <code>'SCons'</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Index

SCons (package), 2–4
SCons.Action (module), 5–18
SCons.Builder (module), 19–31
SCons.Builder.Builder (function), 20
SCons.Builder.BuilderBase (class), 27–30
SCons.Builder.CallableSelector (class), 22–23
SCons.Builder.CompositeBuilder (class), 30–31
SCons.Builder.DictCmdGenerator (class), 20–22
SCons.Builder.DictEmitter (class), 23–24
SCons.Builder.EmitterProxy (class), 27
SCons.Builder.is_a_Builder (function), 20
SCons.Builder.ListEmitter (class), 24–26
SCons.Builder.match_splitext (function), 20
SCons.Builder.OverrideWarner (class), 26–27
SCons.CacheDir (module), 32–34
SCons.compat (package), 414–417
SCons.compat._scons_dbm (module), 418–419
SCons.compat.import_as (function), 414
SCons.compat.NoSlotsPyPy (class), 416–417
SCons.compat.rename_module (function), 414
SCons.compat.SameFileError (class), 415–416
SCons.compat.with_metaclass (function), 415
SCons.Conftest (module), 35–39
SCons.cpp (module), 420–427
SCons.dblite (module), 428–429
SCons.dblite.corruption_warning (function), 428
SCons.dblite.dblite (class), 428–429
SCons.dblite.is_bytes (function), 428
SCons.dblite.is_string (function), 428
SCons.dblite.open (function), 428
SCons.dblite.unicode (function), 428
SCons.Debug (module), 40–41
SCons.Debug.caller_stack (function), 40
SCons.Debug.caller_trace (function), 40
SCons.Debug.countLoggedInstances (function), 40
SCons.Debug.dump_caller_counts (function), 40
SCons.Debug.dumpLoggedInstances (function), 40
SCons.Debug.fetchLoggedInstances (function), 40
SCons.Debug.func_shorten (function), 40
SCons.Debug.listLoggedInstances (function), 40
SCons.Debug.logInstanceCreation (function), 40
SCons.Debug.memory (function), 40
SCons.Debug.string_to_classes (function), 40
SCons.Debug.Trace (function), 40
SCons.Defaults (module), 42–46
SCons.Environment (module), 47–76
SCons.Environment.alias_builder (function), 47
SCons.Environment.apply_tools (function), 47
SCons.Environment.Base (class), 55–64, 67–76
SCons.Environment.BuilderDict (class), 51–52
SCons.Environment.BuilderWrapper (class), 49–51
SCons.Environment.copy_non_reserved_keywords (function), 47
SCons.Environment.default_copy_from_cache (function), 47
SCons.Environment.default_decide_source
SCons.Environment.default_decide_target (function), 47
SCons.Environment.is_valid_construction_variable (function), 47
SCons.Environment.MethodWrapper (class), 48–49
SCons.Environment.NoSubstitutionProxy (function), 47
SCons.Environment.OverrideEnvironment (class), 64–67
SCons.Environment.SubstitutionEnvironment (class), 52–55
SCons.Errors (module), 77–84
SCons.Executor (module), 85–96
  SCons.Executor.AddBatchExecutor (function), 85
  SCons.Executor.Batch (class), 86
  SCons.Executor.execute_action_list (function), 85
  SCons.Executor.execute_actions_str (function), 85
  SCons.Executor.execute_nothing (function), 85
  SCons.Executor.execute_null_str (function), 85
  SCons.Executor.Executor (class), 89–93
  SCons.Executor.get_NullEnvironment (function), 85
  SCons.Executor.GetBatchExecutor (function), 85
  SCons.Executor.Null (class), 94–96
  SCons.Executor.NullEnvironment (class), 93–94
  SCons.Executor.rfile (function), 85
  SCons.Executor.TSList (class), 86–88
  SCons.Executor.TSOBJECT (class), 88–89
SCons.exitfuncs (module), 430
  SCons.exitfuncs.register (function), 430
SCons.Job (module), 97–104
  SCons.Job.InterruptState (class), 97–98
  SCons.Job.Parallel (class), 103–104
SCons.Job.Serial (class), 99–100
SCons.Job.ThreadPool (class), 102–103
SCons.Job.Worker (class), 100–102
SCons.Memoize (module), 105–110
  SCons.Memoize.CountDict (class), 109–110
  SCons.Memoize.CountDictCall (function), 106
  SCons.Memoize.Counter (class), 107–108
  SCons.Memoize.CountMethodCall (function), 106
  SCons.Memoize.CountValue (class), 108–109
  SCons.Memoize.Dump (function), 106
  SCons.Memoize.EnableMemoization (function), 106
SCons.Node (package), 111–134
  SCons.Node.Alias (module), 135–140
  SCons.Node.FS (module), 141–191
  SCons.Node.Platform (module), 192–197
SCons.PathList (module), 198
  SCons.PathList.node_conv (function), 198
  SCons.PathList.PathList (function), 198
SCons.Platform (package), 199–202
  SCons.Platform.aix (module), 203
  SCons.Platform.cygwin (module), 204
  SCons.Platform.darwin (module), 205
  SCons.Platform.DefaultToolList (function), 200
  SCons.Platform.hpux (module), 206
  SCons.Platform.irix (module), 207
  SCons.Platform.mingw (module), 208
  SCons.Platform.os2 (module), 209
  SCons.Platform.Platform (function), 200
  SCons.Platform.platform_default (function), 200
  SCons.Platform.platform_module (function), 200
  SCons.Platform.PlatformSpec (class), 200–201
  SCons.Platform.PlatformSpec (class), 200–201
  SCons.Platformnposix (module), 210
  SCons.Platform.sunos (module), 211
  SCons.Platform.TempFileMunge (class),
SCons.Platform.virtualenv (module), 212–213
SCons.Platform.win32 (module), 214–217
SCons.Scanner (module)
SCons.Scanner.Base (class), 242–245
SCons.Scanner.Classic (class), 252–255
SCons.Scanner.ClassicCPP (class), 255–256
SCons.Scanner.Current (class), 249–252
SCons.Scanner.FindPathDirs (class), 242
SCons.Scanner.Scanner (function), 241
SCons.Scanner.Selector (class), 245–249
SCons.Scanner (package), 241–256
SCons.Scanner.C (module), 257–259
SCons.Scanner.D (module), 260–263
SCons.Scanner.Dir (module), 264–265
SCons.Scanner.Fortran (module), 266–270
SCons.Scanner.IDL (module), 271
SCons.Scanner.LaTeX (module), 272–278
SCons.Scanner.Prog (module), 279
SCons.Scanner.RC (module), 280
SCons.Scanner.SWIG (module), 281
SCons.SConf (module), 218–233
SCons.SConf.CheckCC (function), 219
SCons.SConf.CheckCHeader (function), 219
SCons.SConf.CheckContext (class), 231–233
SCons.SConf.CheckCXX (function), 219
SCons.SConf.CheckCXXHeader (function), 219
SCons.SConf.CheckDeclaration (function), 219
SCons.SConf.CheckFunc (function), 218
SCons.SConf.CheckHeader (function), 219
SCons.SConf.CheckLib (function), 219
SCons.SConf.CheckLibWithHeader (function), 219
SCons.SConf.CheckProg (function), 220
SCons.SConf.CheckSHCC (function), 219
SCons.SConf.CheckSHCXX (function), 219
SCons.SConf.CheckType (function), 218
SCons.SConf.CheckTypeSize (function), 218
SCons.SConf.ConfigureCacheError (class), 223–224
SCons.SConf.ConfigureDryRunError (class), 222–223
SCons.SConf.CreateConfigHBuilder (function), 218
SCons.SConf.createIncludesFromHeaders (function), 219
SCons.SConf.NeedConfigHBuilder (function), 218
SCons.SConf.SConf (function), 218
SCons.SConf.SConfBase (class), 228–231
SCons.SConf.SConfBuildInfo (class), 224–226
SCons.SConf.SConfBuildTask (class), 227–228
SCons.SConf.SConfError (class), 221–222
SCons.SConf.SConfWarning (class), 220–221
SCons.SConf.SetBuildType (function), 218
SCons.SConf.SetCacheMode (function), 218
SCons.SConf.SetProgressDisplay (function), 218
SCons.SConf.Streamer (class), 226–227
SCons.SConsign (module), 234–240
SCons.SConsign.Base (class), 236–237
SCons.SConsign.corrupt_dblite_warning (function), 234
SCons.SConsign.DB (class), 237–238, 240
SCons.SConsign.Dir (class), 238
SCons.SConsign.DirFile (class), 238–240
SCons.SConsign.File (function), 234
SCons.SConsign.Get_DataBase (function), 234
SCons.SConsign.Reset (function), 234
SCons.SConsign.SConsignEntry (class), 234–236
SCons.SConsign.write (function), 234
INDEX

SCons.Node.changed_since_last_build_state_changed (function), 113
SCons.Node.classname (function), 111
SCons.Node.decide_source (function), 113
SCons.Node.decide_target (function), 113
SCons.Node.DeciderNeedsNode (class), 114–115
SCons.Node.do_nothing (function), 113
SCons.Node.exists_always (function), 111
SCons.Node.exists_base (function), 112
SCons.Node.exists_entry (function), 112
SCons.Node.exists_file (function), 112
SCons.Node.exists_none (function), 111
SCons.Node.get_children (function), 113
SCons.Node.get_contents_dir (function), 112
SCons.Node.get_contents_entry (function), 112
SCons.Node.get_contents_file (function), 112
SCons.Node.get_contents_none (function), 112
SCons.Node.ignore_cycle (function), 113
SCons.Node.is_derived_node (function), 111
SCons.Node.is_derived_none (function), 111
SCons.Node.Node (class), 118–132
SCons.Node.Node.add_ignore (method), 119
SCons.Node.Node.add_prerequisite (method), 119
SCons.Node.Node.add_to_implicit (method), 119
SCons.Node.Node.add_to_waiting_parents (method), 119
SCons.Node.Node.add_to_waiting_s_e (method), 120
SCons.Node.Node.build (method), 120
SCons.Node.Node.builder_set (method), 120
SCons.Node.Node.built (method), 120
SCons.Node.Node.changed (method), 121
SCons.Node.Node.children_are_up_to_date (method), 121
SCons.Node.Node.clear (method), 121
SCons.Node.Node.clear_memoized_values (method), 122
SCons.Node.Node.disambiguate (method), 122
SCons.Node.Node.executor_cleanup (method), 122
SCons.Node.Node.exists (method), 122
SCons.Node.Node.get_abspath (method), 122
SCons.Node.Node.get_binfo (method), 123
SCons.Node.Node.get_build_env (method), 123
SCons.Node.Node.get_build_env (method), 123
SCons.Node.Node.get_build_scanner_path (method), 123
SCons.Node.Node.get_builder (method), 123
SCons.Node.Node.get_cachedir_csig (method), 123
SCons.Node.Node.get_contents (method), 123
SCons.Node.Node.get_contents (method), 123
SCons.Node.Node.get_contents (method), 123
SCons.Node.Node.get_contents (method), 123
SCons.Node.Node.get_contents (method), 123
SCons.Node.Node.get_contents (method), 123
SCons.Node.Node.get_contents (method), 123
SCons.Node.Node.get_contents (method), 123
SCons.Node.Node.get_contents (method), 123
SCons.Node.Node.get_contents (method), 123
SCons.Node.Node.get_csig (method), 123
SCons.Node.Node.get_env (method), 123
SCons.Node.Node.get_executor (method), 124
SCons.Node.Node.get_found_includes (method), 124
SCons.Node.Node.get_ninfo (method), 124
SCons.Node.Node.get_state (method), 124
SCons.Node.Node.get_stored_implicit (method), 125
SCons.Node.Node.get_stored_info (method), 125
SCons.Node.Node.get_string (method), 125
SCons.Node.Node.get_subst_proxy (method), 125
SCons.Node.Node.get_target_scanner (method), 125
SCons.Node.Node.has_builder (method), 125
SCons.Node.Node.has_explicit_builder (method), 125
SCons.Node.Node.is_derived (method), 126
SCons.Node.Node.is_literal (method), 126
SCons.Node.Node.is_up_to_date (method), 126
SCons.Node.Node.make_ready (method), 126
SCons.Node.Node.missing (method), 127
SCons.Node.Node.postprocess (method), 127
SCons.Node.Node.prepare (method), 127
SCons.Node.Node.push_to_cache (method), 128
SCons.Node.Node.release_target_info (method), 128
SCons.Node.Node.remove (method), 128
SCons.Node.Node.replace (method), 129
SCons.Node.Node.render_include_tree (method), 129
SCons.Node.Node.reset_executor (method), 129
SCons.Node.Node.retrieve_from_cache (method), 129
SCons.Node.Node.rexists (method), 129
SCons.Node.Node.scan (method), 129
SCons.Node.Node.scanner_key (method), 129
SCons.Node.Node.select_scanner (method), 129
SCons.Node.Node.set_always_build (method), 129
SCons.Node.Node.set_executor (method), 129
SCons.Node.Node.set_nocache (method), 130
SCons.Node.Node.set_noclean (method), 130
SCons.Node.Node.set_precious (method), 130
SCons.Node.Node.set_pseudo (method), 130
SCons.Node.Node.set_specific_source (method), 130
SCons.Node.Node.set_state (method), 130
SCons.Node.Node.has_builder (method), 125
SCons.Node.Node.set_executor (method), 130
SCons.Node.Node.set_explicit (method), 130
SCons.Node.Node.set_state (method), 130
SCons.Node.Node.rexists_base (function), 112
SCons.Node.Node.rexists_node (function), 112
SCons.Node.Node.rexists_none (function), 112
SCons.Node.Node.store_info_file (function), 113
SCons.Node.Node.store_info_pass (function), 113
SCons.Node.Node.target_from_source_base (function), 112
SCons.Node.Node.target_from_source_none (function), 112
SCons.Node.Walker (class), 133–134
SCons.Warnings.CacheWriteErrorWarning (class), \(382–383\)

SCons.Warnings.CorruptSConsignWarning (class), \(383–384\)

SCons.Warnings.DependencyWarning (class), \(384–385\)

SCons.Warnings.DeprecatedBuildDirWarning (class), \(403–404\)

SCons.Warnings.DeprecatedBuilderKeywordsWarning (class), \(411–412\)

SCons.Warnings.DeprecatedCopyWarning (class), \(405–406\)

SCons.Warnings.DeprecatedDebugOptionsWarning (class), \(409–410\)

SCons.Warnings.DeprecatedMissingSConscriptWarning (class), \(412–413\)

SCons.Warnings.DeprecatedOptionsWarning (class), \(406–407\)

SCons.Warnings.DeprecatedSigModuleWarning (class), \(410–411\)

SCons.Warnings.DeprecatedSourceCodeWarning (class), \(402–403\)

SCons.Warnings.DeprecatedSourceSignaturesWarning (class), \(407–408\)

SCons.Warnings.DeprecatedTargetSignaturesWarning (class), \(408–409\)

SCons.Warnings.DeprecatedWarning (class), \(399–400\)

SCons.Warnings.DevelopmentVersionWarning (class), \(385\)

SCons.Warnings.DuplicateEnvironmentWarning (class), \(385–386\)

SCons.Warnings.enableWarningClass (function), \(377\)

SCons.Warnings.FortranCxxMixWarning (class), \(397–398\)

SCons.Warnings.FutureDepreciatedWarning (class), \(398–399\)

SCons.Warnings.FutureReservedVariableWarning (class), \(386–387\)

SCons.Warnings.LinkWarning (class), \(387–388\)

SCons.Warnings.MandatoryDepreciatedWarning (class), \(400–401\)

SCons.Warnings.MisleadingKeywordsWarning